Annex 1: Project Design Matrix (PDM)

Project Title: Intensified Social Forestry Project in Semi-arid Areas

Target Groups: FD extension staff, Farmers in Kitui, Mbeere and Tharaka Districts

Target Area:Kitui, Mbeere and Tharaka Districts as the intensive areas of field activities and the other semi-arid areas

Duration: 29 March 2004 - 28 March 2009

Narrative Summary	Objectively Verifiable Indicators	Means of Verification	Important Assumptions
Overall Goal	For 2005		
Living standards of the people in semi-arid areas are improved while enhancing sustainable environmental conservation.	1.1 By 2006, contribution of social forestry to household income in semi arid areas was not assessed because the relevant documents have not been revised. However, contribution of social forestry activities to household income in the 3 project districts had improved by (Kitui 2%, Mbeere 2%, Tharaka 0%) through the use and sale of social forestry products compared to year 2004 level.	Kenya Forestry Master Plan, District Development Plans or equivalent report The figures given for the OVIs were obtained from field data for the 3 project districts as it was not possible to do so for all semi-arid areas	No drastic negative changes in Kenya's socio-economic condition occur
	1.2 Indicator for accessible sustainable wood production related to farmlands was not assessed because the relevant documents have not been revised.		
Project Purpose	By June 2006		
Individual farmers, farmer groups and other stakeholders intensify social forestry practices in semi-arid areas	 Data noted below shows the increase by 2006 compared to 2004 in Kitui, Mbeere and Tharaka Districts among target group. (i) Number of tree seedlings annually produced on farm.: (Kitui 245.0%, Mbeere 157.3%, Tharaka 186.5%) (ii) Number of trees annually planted on farm.: (Kitui 15,050%, Mbeere and Tharaka not possible to calculate because baseline number of trees before FFS (2003) was zero). (iii) All the groups facilitated (70 under extension officer run to date and 52 under farmer run) have introduced highly marketable tree species for seedling production or tree planting on farm (at least one species, mostly melia, eucalyptus and/ or neem). Individual target farmers are also replicating on their own farms. (iv) All the 122 groups participating in the project have newly implemented social forestry activities, as they previously had few or no such activities before the project. The same case applies to the individual target farmers. 2(a) Data noted below shows the increase by 2006 compared to 2004 in Kitui, Mbeere and Tharaka District in area of target group. (i) Number of tree seedlings annually produced on farm (target farmers): (Kitui 180.2%, Mbeer 366.4%, Tharaka 27.7%) (ii) Number of trees annually planted on farm (target farmers): (Kitui 81.0%, Mbeere 9.5%, Tharaka 4.9%). (iii) Number of individual target farmers who introduced highly marketable tree species for tree planting on farm at least one species: Kitui: Eucalyptus (16.7%), Neem (33.3%), Mukau (22.2%), Grafted mangoes (55.6%); Tharaka: Eucalyptus (22.2%), Neem (44.4%), Mukau (66.7%), Grafted mangoes (55.6%); Tharaka: Eucalyptus (22.2%), Neem (44.4%), Mukau (66.7%), Grafted 		No drastic price reduction in social forestry products occur

	 (iv) Number of individual target farmers who newly implemented social forestry activities: Kitui; cropping with improved techniques (61.1%), intercropping (11.2%), woodlot for timber (22.2%), fruit orchard (38.9%) and tree nursery (55.5%). Vegetable growing was newly practiced after FFS (5.6%); Mbeere: Cropping with improved techniques (44.4%), tree fodder bank (22.2%), fruit orchard (33.3%), woodlot for pole and firewood (11.1%) and tree nursery (44.5%); Tharaka: intercropping (33.3%), tree nursery (22.2%), boundary planting (11.1%) and cropping with improved techniques (22.3%). (b) Data noted below shows the increase by 2006 compared to 2004 in Kitui, Mbeere and Tharaka District in surrounding area of target group. (i) Number of tree seedlings annually produced on farm (surrounding farmers): (Kitui 497.3%, Mbeere -43.5%, Tharaka -53.7%). (ii) Number of trees annually planted on farm (surrounding farmers): (Kitui -34.5%, Mbeere -71.7%, Tharaka -73.2%) (iii) Number of individual surrounding farmers who introduced highly marketable tree species for tree planting on farm at least one species: Kitui: Eucalyptus (2.8%), Neem (8.3%), Mukau (2.8%), Grafted mangoes (13.9%); Mbeere: Eucalyptus (-5.6%), Neem (-5.6%), Mukau (27.8%), Grafted mangoes (5.6%); Tharaka: Eucalyptus (5.6%), Neem (16.7%), Mukau (-5.6%), Grafted mangoes (5.6%); Tharaka: Eucalyptus (27.7%), intercropping (8.3%), woodlot for timber (2.8%), fruit orchard (25%) and tree nursery (33.4%). Boundary planting was newly practiced after FFS (5.6%); Mbeere: intercropping (5.5%) and fruit orchard (5.6%); Tharaka: intercropping (11.2%), and tree nursery (11.1%). 3. Planning on social forestry extension is being promoted in several semi-arid districts outside the project area, and selected FD staff from Kwale, Malindi, Kilifi, Laikipia, Rachuonyo, West Pokot, and Meru South Districts have been trained in ISFP FFS extension system. 		
Outputs A4 the best greaters level	A4 the beed enouting level		
At the headquarters level 1. Institutional and technical capacities for social forestry extension in Forest Department are strengthened	At the headquarters level 1.1 By June 2006, Policy and planning for forestry development is elaborated. The Forest Act has already been enacted, and the Draft Forest Policy is waiting to be republished. ISFP assisted to formulate the Strategic Plan for the envisaged Kenya Forest Service (KFS) and prepare the f ^t Draft of the strategic plan 1.2 By June 2006, implementation plan on social forestry extension is in the preparation process, and drafts are ready for Kitui and Mbeere. Piloting of outputs for ISFP have been initiated and selected foresters and DFOs from Malindi, Kilifi, Laikipia, West Pokot, Meru South, Rachuonyo and Kwale districts have been trained in ISFP FFS extension system.	Report	No catastrophic climatic condition occur Kenyan governmental forestry development policy and plans remain consistently positive

Evaluation Criteria	Study Items	No.	Detailed Study Items	Study Result	Rating
	Degree of achievement of the Project Purpose	1	* Degree of achievement of the Project Purpose at mid-term of the Project and possibility of the achievement at this point	A total of 70 groups are already participating in FFS. Each of the groups has at least 2 farmer facilitators, who are currently involved in establishment of newly established FFS schools and also networking with other groups. All the target farmers have applied farm forestry activities taught in the groups to their own farms, but to varying degrees.	A
	Degree of achievement of the Outputs	2	* Have the Outputs been generated as had been planned?	For most part, the actual activities have been carried out as planned for all outputs both at FD HQs and in the field. This is shown in the progress of activities reports for each output In some cases, however, there have been some delays, but this is not common.	
Verification of Performance	Actual inputs	3	Inputs from Japanese side * Long and short term experts, their terms and specialized field * Counterparts' training in Japan or other countries, their numbers and periods * Name of provided equipment, quantities and cost of each * Rehabilitation/ construction of infrastructures and their cost * Other cost spent	(1) Long term experts: Total is 4 (76 Man-month). Chief Advisor/ Forest Policy (1), Socia Forestry Extension (1), and Coordinator/ Monitoring & Evaluation (Extension managemen (2). (2) Short term experts: Total is 2 (1.5 MM). Management of Ecological Resources in Farm Forest (1) and Tree Improvement (1). (3) Counterparts' training: Forest Policy (1), Forest Management (1), Forestry Extension Method (5) and Extension Policy/ Extension Method (1) (4) Provided equipment, quantities and cost: The total cost for equipment, facilities and modification of infrastructures was 41,226,278.00 Ksh (disclosed in the documents of the 3rd JCC). As for equipment and facilities, they are such as totally 9 units of station wagons pick-ups and mini buses, 17 units of motor bikes, 30 units of bicycles, personal computers, photocopy machines, digital cameras, wireless radio equipment and so forth. Expansion and renovation of relevant offices for Forestry Department and fields offices in Kitui, Mbeere and Tharaka districts were also cared. (5) Equipment provided: Computer equipment, telephone and radio equipment, motor vehicles, motor cycles, office furniture, generators, video cameras and GPS. (6) Office renovation was also done at HQs and the districts. (7) Total cost of equipment alone is Kshs 32,671,431 for the period 2003 – 2006 (part). (8) Office renovation at Karura was done at a cost of Kshs 144,470 while office construction in Mbeere and Tharaka cost Kshs 1,593,918 and Kshs 1,658,890 respectively. (9) Office extension in Kitui cost Kshs 576, 473.	t) , ,
		4	Inputs from Kenyan Side * Detailed project management cost, except labour cost * Number of the counterparts * Building and equipment * Any other cost incurred by Kenyan side for the Project and their detail	1) Number of C/Ps is 70 including supporting staff from both FD and KEFRI. Main CPs are 4 from FD and 1 from KEFRI. 2) Total GoK counterpart budget by the end of June, 2006 was Kshs 4.9 million. Crucial expenditure items for ISFP include Daily Subsistence Allowance (DSA) for the staff and fuel for the vehicles.	-

Evaluation Criteria	Study Items	No.	Detailed Study Items	Study Result	Rating
	Progress of the Activities (Has the Project been implemented as had been planned?)	5	* Has the Project been implemented as had been planned? * Are there any gap between actual implementation and plan. If any, what? And why? * What countermeasures were taken to compensate delays? What were results?	Although there were some delays in extension due to budget reduction, implementation of the Project has mostly been carried out as planned especially examination of extension method of FFS and its trial. This is because the activities were implemented from the beginning of the project. Some other activities were performed based on outputs of initial stages' achievements. The few cases where gaps between planned and actual activities were occasioned by delay in the release and expenditure of the counterpart budget (achievement of outputs Oct. 2005 - Mar. 2006).	A
Verification of Implementation Process	Appropriateness of management of the Project	6	* Who, how, how often has monitoring of the Project been conducted? * How is it utilized to improve the Project's implementation? (Mechanism of Project management)	(1) JCC (Joint Coordination Committee) and Project Semiannual Meeting are to be held annually and biannually respectively for project monitoring among experts, CPs, JICA office and FD's staff members. (2) DFEOs visit the FFS groups once a week, while the DFO visit once monthly. (3) Reports for monitoring are based on farmers' weekly reports. (4) A Monthly meeting is held at the forest management office in 3 districts. (5) The monitoring reports are useful for project management to share information among CPs and experts and skill up for extension officers; however, submission of the reports is sometimes delayed and collating and analysis are not practiced. Therefore, substantial benefits from the monitoring reports are not tangible. (6) Some of reasons for the above are, 1) existence of many farmers' groups 2) many types of monitoring sheets, 3) no information on indicators of PDM in the sheets and 4) no time to analyze them. (7) Direct interview and observation are made as supplemental tools for written information. (8) The monitoring process is used to improve project implementation by identifying the strengths and weaknesses, and incorporating lessons learnt.	В
Veri		7	* Are there any problematic issues on communication in the Project?	(1) Although 3 Japanese experts and CPs hold regular meetings (e.g. every 2 weeks with CPs and every week among Japanese experts), arrangement to meet each other sometimes faces difficulties due to official trips, other official duties and physical distances among FD HQs, KEFRI and District Forest Management Offices. (2) As for communication among the Japanese experts, official trip reports and activities' reports submitted by an expert help other Japanese experts understand progress of activities of forestry extension.	B/C
		8	* How and how often has communication and exchange between Japanese experts and the Counterparts been taken placed?	Same as the above	В
		9	* How were countermeasures to solve problems implemented with counterparts?	In case of any problems between Japanese experts and counterparts, the project management team is supposed to create a forum for discussing the issue(s) that may arise during the course of the project implementation. However, such a scenario has not yet beer experienced.	A/B

Evaluation Criteria	Study Items	No.	Detailed Study Items	Study Result	Rating
	Involvement of beneficiaries (target groups) in the project	10	* Do target groups such as individual farmers and farmers groups properly participate in the Project?	 (1) Farmers and farmers' groups were selected with the criteria of properly participating in extension activities of the Project. (2) The target groups have been actively participating in FFS weekly because the FFS content inspire their self-discipline activities. (3) Change of farmers' consciousness and improvement of their ability were observed. (4) Moreover, some groups voluntarily implemented FFS for other farmers groups. This is an impact of the FFS. (5) Individual farmers are already implementing the techniques learnt in the FFS groups on their own farms, and in some cases they have shared information with surrounding farmers family members and other groups. 	A
Verification of Implementation Process		11	* Are proper counterparts allocated for the Project?	(1) A total of 4 main counterparts at FD is allocated. KEFRI also provides 1 CP to support the Project. (2) CPs for "Extension Management" should be considered to be allocated from the view that managemental and technical activities of the first term of the Project have to be gradually transferred to the FD during the rest of the Project's period. (3) Allocation of ADFO in each district helps in smooth implementation of the extension in the absence of the DFEO. (4) Moreover, even when there were vacant posts of DFOs, contingency measures were taken to facilitate continuation of project activities using the available staff; therefore, consciousness of Kenyan side to the Project is high.	A
Verification of	Ownership of the Project by the executing institution of kenya	12	* Is degree of counterparts' consciousness of participation in the Project high?	(1) Abilities of CPs have been improving because of comparative advantages of FFS and concrete implementation of activities supported by JICA. (2) Other donors utilize monetary method to maintain incentives of CPs such as top-up but JICA does not; meanwhile, the extension method and careful support through official trip, fuel, per diem and making report increase consciousness of CPs on the Project. (3) As for DFOs, their responsibilities and duties should be increased to develop a higher sense of ownership.	A
		13	* Is budget allocation for extension of social-forestry activities enough or appropriate?	(1) Most of the activities budget for FFS was provided by JICA. Although counterpart budget is allocated during the Project, it cannot cover current level of the extension in the 3 project districts. (2) Moreover, dissemination of social forestry through FFS in other semi-arid lands is implemented by FD; however, the expenditure from FD is insufficient even during the Project period. (3) Prospect of recurrent budget on social forestry of Kenya is low and should be increased	С

Annex 2: Evaluation Grid with Study Results for Mid-term Evaluation on Intensified Social Forestry Project in Semi-arid Areas

Evaluation	Study Items	No.	Detailed Study Items	Study Result	Rating
Criteria		14	* Are the Overall Goal and the Project purpose cosistent with the development policy of Kenya? (Priority)	The overall goal is consistent with the Poverty reduction Strategy, curren National Development Plan and specific District Development Plans, and the Economic Recovery Strategy for Wealth and Employment Creation document which address issues of improved living standards for the rural communities. The project purpose is also in line with the development	d n A
Relevance	Does the Overall Goal match Kenya's development policy?	15	* Is the Project meeting the Aid Policy of Ministry of Foreign Affair of the Japanese Government to Kenya and the JICA Country Assistance Implementation Plan.	communities. The project purpose is also in line with the development policy, in particular the new forest policy and the Forest Act 2005. (1) The Aid Guidelines for Priority Areas and Challenges of the Country Assistance Programme compiled by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Government of Japan in 2000 emphasizes importance of intervention in the field of environment among other sectors. It also recognizes forest protection, afforestation and agricultural land protection in order to prevent further expansion of arid and semi-arid regions due to population growth and urbanization. (2) The Project is accepted in the programme of Forest Protection and Development as one of the Development Issues raised in JICA's Country Assistance Implementation Plan compiled in April 2006. (3) Therefore, the project meets the aid policy of the Government of Japan.	A
	Does the Project Purpose meet the Kenya's needs?	16	* Are Individual farmers and farmers groups in Kitui, Mbeere and Tharaka districts needed to be supported in the field of social-forestry?	(1) Supporting of the target groups is indispensable. Target groups are among the rural poor in semi-arid areas; therefore, their standard of living should be increased together with preservation of environment (2) Climatic condition makes agricultural production unstable in semi-aric areas; therefore, forestry industry which is not likely to be affected by sucle ratic climate should be combined with farmers' agricultural production to secure their income and natural environment. Farmers lack knowledge and experience of forestation and nursery raising of trees, so it is important for the target groups to learn about social forestry. (3) So far, the farmers and farmer groups participating in the project activities greatly appreciate the support they are getting from the project They feel they should be supported further to realize the full benefits of the	g t. d h o d T T A
		17	* Are staff of FD, Forestry Officers of 3 districts and Field Extension Officers needed to develop their ability on social-forestry development?	project impacts, such as harvesting of timber, fruits, etc, and also to be enabled to practice other income generating activities relevant to social forestry as a way of improving their income and knowledge levels. Forest Department (FD) is the Kenyan authority in charge of social forestry dissemination. It is therefore needed for FD to improve ability of its staff through the Project. There are very few staff trained in social forestry dissemination methods by other donors.	e il y ff A

Annex 2: Evaluation Grid with Study Results for Mid-term Evaluation on Intensified Social Forestry Project in Semi-arid Areas

Evaluation Criteria	Study Items	No.	Detailed Study Items	Study Result	Rating	
Criteria		18	* Have target groups been received benefit from the Project since it had started?	Target groups are practicing nursery raising and planting technologies as a result of FFS and are already realizing monetary benefits from these activities. Most importantly, they have acquired knowledge and skills, and have become empowered to carry out FFS activities and to share the knowledge gained with other farmers.	A	
		19	* Has ability of staff of FD, Forestry Officers of 3 districts and Field Extension Officers been developed during the Project implementation?	 Ability of the CPs has been improved through FFS, training and interaction with experts. Ability of the extension officers greatly improved through training in forestry in semi-arid areas and basic agronomy. Moreover, their knowledge and experiences were widened by interaction with other ministries' staff so the extensionist can now respond to farmers' needs. 	A	
	Appropriateness of strategy/approach	20	* Has capacity of individual farmers and farmers groups in Kitui, Mbeere and Tharaka districts been empowered?	A lot of empowerment has been realized among individual farmers and farmer groups in the 3 districts particularly in the areas of time management, level of confidence, communication skills, sharing knowledge with others, accountability and transparency, initiative to start new ideas, etc.	Α	
Relevance			* Is the FFS appropriate method for dissemination of social-forestry extension activities?	(1) All levels of respondents interviewed generally agreed that FFS is an appropriate method of social forestry extension, and it has been widely accepted even by neighbouring groups and farmers in the districts. (2) Some advantages of FFS made it easy to be accepted among stakeholders as a method of social forestry dissemination. These are: i) FFS was introduced in Kenya in 1990s and it is still sustained in other African countries, ii) other donors such as UNDP, DFID, DANIDA introduced it as well, iii) same method is shared by different donors making farmers to accept it easily, iv) target is farmers' groups so that high impact is expected from low inputs (numbers of experts, period, etc) compared to the Social Forestry Extension Model Development Project (SOFEM), v) the method is appropriate to monitor forestry activities in the long term, vi) it is a learning process so that it can be easily understood and adopted by stakeholders.	A	
		22	22 are th	* Does Japan have comparative advantage in the field of social-forestry and are there any examples of relevant projects in the past implemented by JICA in Africa?	The involvement of the Government of Japan in the forestry sector in Kenya dates back to the middle 1980's.	A
	Others	23	* After Ex-ante Evaluation Study, are there any change of policy, socio- economic situation and so forth, influencing over the Project?	There has not been any drastic change in the socio-economic situation, but policy is undergoing a transformation with the enactment of the forest bill and assent of Forest Act 2005. However, this is not expected to change the project direction and purpose since the Project itself is well harmonized with the framework of the new Forest Act.	-	

Annex 2: Evaluation Grid with Study Results for Mid-term Evaluation on Intensified Social Forestry Project in Semi-arid Areas

Evaluation Criteria	Study Items	No.	Detailed Study Items	Study Result	Rating
		24	* Can individual farmers and farmers group and other stakeholders intensify social-forestry practices in semi-arid areas?	Individual farmers and farmer groups in the three project districts are already intensifying social forestry activities on their group and individual farms, and the FFS experience should be replicated in other semi-arid districts in order to achieve similar results.	l A
		25	Are there any changes in two important assumptions, "No catastrophic climatic condition occur" and "Kenyan government forestry development policy and plans remain consistently positive"	 There is no change so far. Drought should be taken into account for cooperation especially in Africa. There was persistent drought in 2005 and this had an effect on the project purpose. 	-
	Possibility of realization of the Project Purpose	26	* Are there any constraints for achieving the Project Purpose?	 The major constraint cited for realization of the project purpose is counterpart budget allocation, but adjustments are being made to cover this. It is not certain whether establishment of Kenya Forest Service (KFS) from FD through the forestry sector reforms would become a constraint for the achievement of the Project purpose; therefore, the sector reforms should be carefully monitored during the rest of the Project period. 	В
Effectiveness		27 Ar	Are the 4 outputs closely coordinated to realize the project purpose?	 (1) Some feedback mechanism for piloting of outputs for ISFP have been initiated and selected foresters and DFOs from Malindi, Kilifi, Laikipia, West Pokot, Meru South, Rachuonyo and Kwale districts have been trained in ISFP FFS extension system and are in the process of making action plans for FFS. (2) Linkage between activities of technology development, survey and study, manual making and field extension activities is weak. For example, market survey is not utilized in FFS. 	B/C
	Are the Output proper enough to realize the Project Purpose?	28	* Is strengthening of institution and technical capacities for social forestry extension in Forest Department progressing? (Output 1)	(1) Although there was no clear function in "social forestry extension planning and M&E at FD level" at the initial stages of the Project, there are now positive signs about indicators of output 1 as follows: 1) FFS is introduced in other areas through FD 's budget, 2) Clear direction of a functional unit at HQs is now visible through establishment of new forest law, problem analysis of policy and examination of road map, extension planning at districts level and FFS trials. 3) Officers of Drylands and Farm Forestry Branch fully understand functioning of ISFP extension system, have been trained in FFS methodology and jointly undertake planning for FFS activities together with ISFP.	e c n n n B B
			1	4) In other districts, TOT through FFS will be conducted so that it is envisaged that know-how of extension planning and implementation can be formulated. Moreover, HQs should support TOT in the other districts as part of its functions.	e

Annex 2: Evaluation Grid with Study Results for Mid-term Evaluation on Intensified Social Forestry Project in Semi-arid Areas

Evaluation Criteria	Study Items	No.	Detailed Study Items	Study Result	Rating
		29	* Are social-forestry extension activities among individual farmers and farmers groups in 3 districts are progressing? (Output 2)	Enterprises already being practiced by the farmers and farmer groups are progressing relatively well. However, they mentioned a number of constraints, including problem of termites, water, tools and nursery equipment.	В
Effectiveness	Are the Output proper enough to realize the Project Purpose?	30	* Are farmers and other stakeholders obtaining enough practical knowledge and technique? (Output 3)	The farmers and farmer groups indicated that they are getting enough practical knowledge and techniques, but would like more support in some of the techniques such as Melia propagation, grafting and some IGAs e.g livestock rearing, beekeeping.	f p
Ξ		31	* Is information on social forestry extension and related issues being shared among stakeholders? (Output 4)	(1) All the farmer groups as well as majority of the group members share information on social forestry through field days, tours and visits, graduation	A A
Efficiency	Degree of achievement of the Outputs	32	* Is degree of achievement of the Outputs appropriate?	(1) Output 1 Capacity building at FD H/Qs level has been carried out through training, workshop, seminar and surveys. As a result, the institutional and technical capacities for social forestry extension were efficiently and remarkably improved over the past 2 years. (2) Output 2 Some achievements of the output were cited in 4.4 and they showed substantial success of the FFS method in 3 districts of intensive areas for such a short period. (3) Output 3 Majority of the target farmers acquired knowledge and applied it to practice since the FFS method has been introduced efficiently. The number of techniques that were employed by the farmers is about 40 since FFS method was introduced. (4) Output 4 According to the total number of survey respondents of 200 in 3 districts of intensive areas, awareness of social forestry was remarkably increased since the Project started. Number of stakeholders who are aware of information on social forestry extension was also increased by 7% in Kitui, 14% in Mbeere and 32% in Tharaka respectively. Moreover, number of visitors to the website of 2,161 by 2006 showed efficient recognition of social forestry.	В
		33	* Are there any constraints for achieving the Outputs?	 It is not clear yet at this moment, but there might be some influence by establishment of KFS. Delay of budget disbursement from both JICA and FD will affect extension activities. 	В
	Are the Activities and Inputs enough to realize the Outputs?	34	* Are there any excess and deficiency of the Activities to generate the Outputs?	Current level of activities and inputs to realize the outputs is appropriate, however, for better efficiency, it will be necessary to harmonize the number of activities with commensurate timing and scheduling.	

Annex 2: Evaluation Grid with Study Results for Mid-term Evaluation on Intensified Social Forestry Project in Semi-arid Areas

Evaluation Criteria	Study Items	No.	Detailed Study Items	Study Result	Rating
		35	* Are number of Japanese experts, their fields, timing of placement and terms appropriate?	 Number of Japanese experts and their specialized fields are appropriate. Reduction of Japanese experts is consultative, but feasible in consideration of the degree of realization of the outputs. Extension aspects are very important and all efforts should be made to enhance support. 	Α
		36	* Are kinds of equipment, their quantities and timing of their supply appropriate? Are rehabilitation/improvement of project offices in FD and other districts appropriate?	Kinds of equipment, quantities and timing of their supply were appropriate; however, procurement of some items was delayed.	A/B
Efficiency	Are the Activities and Inputs enough to realize the Outputs?	37	* Is counterpart training provided by JICA proper in terms of contents, period and numbers of participants?	(1) Counterpart trainings conducted in Japan were relevant to the Project in terms of content, period and numbers of the participants. (2) Counterparts who participated in the course of "Forest Management Administration" introduced PRA, which was acquired in the training to DFEOs.	A
		38	* Is budget from both Japanese and Kenyan sides for the Project appropriate for Activities?	(1) Budget from Kenyan side is not sufficient to sustain current levels of FFS.(2) Japanese side disbursed as had been planned.	С
			39	* Are there any effect of the Important Assumptions after activities on realizing the Outputs?	There was a shortage of rains in 2005, which affected the survival rates of both the seedlings and the planted trees in all 3 districts. In some cases, it was not possible to sell the seedlings as the planting season was not favourable.
Ф	Possibility to achieve the Overall Goal	40	* Can the Overall Goal be realized 3 to 5 years after termination of the Project, considering current situation of the Activities and the Outputs?	According to data and information obtained through the project, the indicators for the Project Purpose can be realized. Therefore, theoretically the Overall Goal will also be achieved if this current progress of the project continues.	Δ/R
		41	* Are there any constraints for achieving the Overall Goal?	(1) Some cases which negatively affect the realization of the Overall Goal should be considered as constraints as follows: i) FFS groups do not receive support after they graduate. However, ISFP has only graduated 1st generation groups and is preparing FFS network activity.	В

Annex 2: Evaluation Grid with Study Results for Mid-term Evaluation on Intensified Social Forestry Project in Semi-arid Areas

Evaluation	Study Items	No.	Detailed Study Items	Study Result	Rating
Criteria	Proper logical casual relationship between the Project Purpose and the Overall Goal	42	* Are there big gap between the Overall Goal as ultimate direction of the Project and the Project Purpose?	 Theoretically, the Overall Goal will be also achieved if the current progress of the project continues. By achieving the Project Purpose and sustaining it, food self sufficiency and living standards will be improved in the short term. Then, farmers can afford to carry out enterprises in the long term, leading to improved land utilization for environmental conservation. Networking among farmers after FFS will ensure promotion of Income Generation Activities (IGAs) by themselves, leading to realization of the Overall Goal. To do so, extra inputs are required. 	A/B
	Ripple effect	43	* Are there any change of consciousness and activities of target groups in 3 districts?	(1) Attitudes and consciousness of the target groups were changed as follows: Participation in group activity improved, confidence in presentation, not being shy in front of others, being more social to others, being better in self-explanation, tried new ideas on fields, teaching what he/she learnt to others, realizing own hidden talent, being respected by others, being disciplined, attending to other functions, started to go to schools and study, being employed, more income, more time to try other new things, and more diversified farm/IGA activities. (2) Moreover, changes were also observed in groups as follows: New bylaw/reinforced existing bylaw, time management improved, more cohesive, full participation by all members, more participation in decision making, less dominance of group officials, improved leadership skill, started new group activities/IGAs, increase of group fund, applied and acquired fund/assistance, more transparent in fund management, group fund accounting improved, less disparity among the members, participated in community events, being popular with the neighbors, increase of members, and related to the formation of new groups. (3) However, these changes were supported by inputs from the project; therefore, careful and continuous evaluation of the farmers who graduated from FFS is necessary.	A
		44	* Are there any impact be expected other than the Ov	* Are there any impact be expected other than the Overall Goal?	Positive impacts are as explained above. (1) Ability improvement of implementing agency (the Ministry and FD) (2) Farmers' confidence (3) People's interest in social forestry (4) Reduced dependence on state forests for tree products such as timber, poles and firewood (5) Access to other benefits/projects using the existing groups as an entry point.

Annex 2: Evaluation Grid with Study Results for Mid-term Evaluation on Intensified Social Forestry Project in Semi-arid Areas

Evaluation Criteria	Study Items	No.	Detailed Study Items	Study Result	Rating
Sustainability	Policy and Institution	45	* Can policy of social forestry be continued after the Project?	The Government of Kenya has been maintaining social forestry policy for a long time with consistency.	A
		46	* Is institutional support established to continuously practice FFS method at this moment? Or, will it be established from now on?	 (1) Institution to support FFS method has been structured in the 3 project districts and this is attributed to JICA's budget. (2) Dissemination of FFS in other semi-arid areas largely depends on FD's budget capacity, which is insufficient at the moment. (3) Moreover, if Output 1 was realized, institutional support for the other areas would be realized. (4) Already, piloting of the Outputs from ISFP have been initiated. Selected foresters and DFOs from Malindi, Kilifi, Laikipia, West Pokot, Meru South Rachuonyo and Kwale districts have been trained in ISFP FFS extension system. (5) In addition, it is expected that establishment of KFS will have an institutional framework to support social forestry as provided for in the Forest Act. 	
		48 rganization and Finance	* Does FD have capacity to maintain activities of the Project as an organization as such considering staff allocation and decision making process for further dissemination for other semi-arid areas? Or, will it have from now on?	 Dissemination of social forestry would be technically possible if prototype of FFS was established in the 3 project districts and infrastructure and budget were provided in other semi-arid areas. On top of that, high level decision making is also necessary regarding recognition of FFS extension method as a viable approach for social forestry extension by KFS. 	В
	Organization and Finance		* Is budget allocation enough to maintain activities for social forestry? Or, is there possibility to increase such budget in the future?	 At the moment, ISFP activities are supported through GoJ budget, GoK counterpart budget and the normal GoK budget to FD. At the same time, there are occasional delays in the disbursement of counterpart budget. Once the project is ended, it will be difficult to maintain the same level of activities in the absence of the GoJ and counterpart budgets. How JICA withdraws from allocating its budget for FFS and hands over the management to FD are main issues during the rest of the Project period. It is noteworthy that for the current financial year, the normal GoK budget allocation to FD has been increased. 	C
		49	* What actions should be taken to sustain the farmers extension system after the Project terminates?	 (1) Consensus making to increase social forestry extension through the sector reform. (2) Reducing FFS cost which should be balanced with FD's budget. Some countermeasures to cut its cost should also be considered at the same time. (3) Extension planning of other semi-arid areas (Output 1) includes extension and logistics cost analysis and their trial and adjustment after the trial. (4) FD (soon to be KFS) should create a budgetary provision to cater for the farmer run FFS especially under the current system of Department/Ministry specific performance contracts. Resources which target "casual labour" engagement should be directed to support farmer run groups. 	

Annex 2: Evaluation Grid with Study Results for Mid-term Evaluation on Intensified Social Forestry Project in Semi-arid Areas

Evaluation	Study Items	No.	Detailed Study Items	Study Result	Rating
Criteria				(1) FFC has been small asserted by the toward arrange Hamman of	
	Technology	50	* Is extension method, FFS, being accepted by target groups?	 FFS has been well accepted by the target groups. However, cases of some members dropping out due to "intensity and tight programming" of the schedules sometimes occur. Farmer run groups would be continued if external inputs including FD's budget were available. Networking among farmer groups would take part of the inputs; meanwhile FD should coordinate FFS activities in collaboration with Ministry of Agriculture which also uses FFS. Possibility of benefit principle is very low to sustain farmer runs. 	В
		51	* Do Forest Extension Officers have ability to implement FFS method? Or, will they have it in the future?	(1) From only technical view points, extension officers' ability have been greatly improved through TOT and backstopping as a series of capacity building so that they can implement the extension system. (2) However, some officers are quite qualified while others need further training if anticipated results are to be achieved. (3) Therefore, capacity building carried out in the Project can also be utilized for other extension officers in semi-arid areas, as is already being done for selected districts.	A
Sustainability	Others	52	* As planned during the Ex-ante evaluation study in 2004, have any necessary measures already taken to hand over the Project activities to Kenyan side during the next 2 years? Or, will they effectively work?	 (1) As envisaged for the handing over process, the GoJ allocation is decreasing as the GoK counterpart allocation is increasing. At the same time, a mechanism is in place to reduce the extension officer run FFS activities and increase the farmer run FFS, to release time and funds for the extension officers to offer backstopping support to the farmer run FFS. (2) The most critical issue is allocation of counterpart funds. (3) Both Japanese and Kenyan side recognize budget constraints to sustain current levels of social forestry dissemination and the Japanese side has been stressing necessity to allocate more counterpart funds from time to time. (4) However, actual disbursement of budget does not coincide with the plan. (5) Possibility to access other donors' funding may support FFS. For example, a loan project of AfDB will involve FFS method in 2006. (6) FAO and the Project can have close linkages to share information and human resources as backstopping and TOT's lecturers. Moreover, both sides have the same needs for master trainers' training and planning and implementation; therefore, these can be conducted together to minimize their cost. (7) The Coast Development Authority has potential to provide human resources for training of FFS and it can also release funds for forestry FFS in 4 districts. 	В
		53	* Are there any other constraints for sustainability, other than the above mentioned?	No other serious constraints.	-

Annex 2: Evaluation Grid with Study Results for Mid-term Evaluation on Intensified Social Forestry Project in Semi-arid Areas

Evaluation	Study Items	No.	Detailed Study Items	Study Result	Rating
Criteria	a.		* Can the Project Purpose be realized considering current situation of the Activities and the Outputs?	(1) Already the farmers and farmer groups participating in the project activities in the 3 project districts have intensified social forestry activities. It is just a question of replicating the activities in other semi-arid areas.	В
		55	* Is it needed to correct any Inputs, Activities, Outputs?	 Activities and outputs are adequate. Budgetary allocation for social forestry activities should be increased. Technical ability of FD staff in the other semi-arid districts should also be improved. 	В
i		56	* Are there any new Important Assumptions to effect on the Project?	None.	-
Any necessity corrections	Any recommendations for correction of the Project, based on the above evaluation results.	57	* How have the problems and issues that were raised during the Ex-Ante Evaluation Study in 2004 been changed during the implementation of the Project? (Especially, issue of handing over the Project activities to Kenyan side)	(1) Apart from the financial arrangements for handing over, officers of Drylands and Farm Forestry Branch have been trained in FFS methodology and fully understood the functioning of ISFP extension system. This is a first step towards a functional social forestry extension planning, monitoring and evaluation unit within FD. (2) They are expected to jointly undertake planning for FFS activities together with ISFP. (3) In other districts, TOT in FFS will be conducted and FD HQs will provide backstopping support.	В
Any		58		KFS is envisaged to have a better focus on extension activities than the current FD and it is very likely that KFS will have better budget support for extension activities. However, attention should be paid to the following: (1) The sector reform is going on. It is not certain if there will be either positive or negative impacts on the Project and social forestry extension. Some negative impacts would be considered as follows: i) Reduction of extension related budget. ii) Reduction of number of staff for extension, hindering extension activities. iii) Any change of extension characteristics and process of implementation. (2) A positive impact is that budget system would be simplified if KFS received the budget directly.	-

	1.3 By June 2006, Heads of Drylands and Farm Forestry Branch have been trained in FFS methodology and fully understand functioning of ISFP extension system. They are expected to jointly undertake planning for FFS activities together with ISFP. Moreover, it is expected that establishment KFS will have an institutional framework to support social forestry activities. (Also, 17 DFEOs, 1 TA, 3 DFOs and 3 ADFOs have been trained locally as ToTs in FFS methodology, basic agronomy and IGAs. Some DFOs and senior FD staff have also been trained in Japan in Forestry Management and Forestry Extension Methods of Japan). 3 ADFOs have been deployed to the three project districts. ISFP has assisted to formulate the strategic plan for the envisaged Kenya Forest Service (KFS) and prepared the 1 st Draft of the strategic plan, also prepared Extension Operational Guidelines for ISFP.		
In Kitui, Mbeere and Tharaka Districts	In Kitui, Mbeere and Tharaka Districts		
Social forestry extension activities among individual farmers and farmer groups are promoted. 3. Farmers and other stakeholders obtain enough	 2.1. By June 2006, 100 % of individual farmers who participated in the project apply (some) social forestry activities practiced by groups to their own farms. 2.2. By June 2006, 0 farmer groups are involved in social forestry related group network. 2.3. By June 2006, 52 farmer groups are facilitated by farmers in the area. 2.4. By June 2006, 175 field days have been conducted by farmer groups who participated in the project, with an average attendance of 90 farmers per field day (approximately 15,750 participants) 2.5. By June 2006, 100 % of farmers who participated in the project appreciate the project extension model. 2.6. By June 2006, 100 % of FD extension staff involved in the project implementation are recognized as qualified farm forestry FFS facilitators. 2.7 By June 2006, 70 farmers groups are facilitated by FD extension staff in the 3 project districts. 3.1. By June 2006, 100% of farmers who participated in the project implemented new techniques 	Report	
practical knowledge and techniques.	learned through the project in their own farms. 3.2. By March 2006,100% of farmers who participated in the project appreciate knowledge and techniques provided by the project.		
In semi-arid areas	In semi-arid areas		
Information on social forestry extension and related issues is shared among the stakeholders.		Project Monitoring and Evaluation Report	
Activities	Inputs		
	<kenya side=""></kenya>	<japanese side=""></japanese>	
0.1 Hold joint steering committee meetings.0.2 Carry out baseline survey for project purpose.	Counterpart/Adoministrative personnel Project Director: Chief Conservator of Forests, FD	Personnel Long-term experts	- Road condition in Kitui, Mbeere and Tharaka districts remains motorable.
0.3 Monitor project purpose.	1.2. Project Co-Director: Director, KEFRI 1.3. Project Manager: Project Coordinator, FD	1.1.1. Chief Advisor/Forest Policy 1.1.2. Coordinator/Monitoring &Evaluation	- Trained staff remain available.

			 No catastrophic climatic condition occur.
at the headquarters level			
.1. Assist institutional strengthening in FD	1.4. Project Co-Manager: Kitui Centre Director, KEFRI	1.1.3. Social Forestry Extension	
.2. Carry out baseline survey for situation analysis		* Number and fields of the long-term	
	1	experts may be reviced after the Mid-	
		term Review.	
.3. Prepare practical guidelines for planning,	1.5.1. Assistant Project Manager-Extension: an official, FD	1.2. Short-term Experts	
mplementation, monitoring and evaluation.	1.3.1. Assistant Project Manager-Extension. an official, PD	1.2. Short-term Experts	
	1 C Wind Division	* Ch	
.4. Conduct training for FD staff	1.6. Kitui District	* Short-term experts will be	
		dispatched upon the necessity.	
.5. Monitor extent of institutional and technical trengthening.	1.6.1. Field Manager: District Forest Officer (DFO), FD		
	1.6.2. Field Extension Officers: District Forest Extension Officers (DFEOs), FD	2. Counterpart Training	
	1.6.3. Field/Nursery Assistants, FD	* Training opportunities in Japan	
		and/or the third countries for 1 to 2	
		counterpart(s) will be provided every	
		year.	
	1.6.4. Project Research Assistant: Research officer, Kitui Centre, KEFRI	,	
	1.7. Mbeere District		
	1.7.1. Field Manager: DFO, FD		
In Kitui, Mbeere and Tharaka districts			
.1. Carry out baseline survey for situation analysis	1.7.2. Field Extension Officers: DFEOs, FD	3. Machinery, Equipment and	
		Materials	
.2. Improve extension staff's activities.	1.7.3. Field/Nursery Assistants, FD	3.1. Equipment for social forestry	
		extension	
.3. Facilitate planning, implementation and	1.8. Tharaka District	3.2. Equipment for social forestry	
valuation of social forestry and related activities		training	
vith individual farmers and farmer groups			
nitiatives.			
.4. Facilitate farmer to farmer extension.	1.8.1. Field Manager: DFO, FD	3.3. Equipment for social forestry	
.4. Facilitate farmer to farmer extension.	1.8.1. Field Wallager. DFO, FD		
F Conilitate metropoly and a formula	1.9.2. Field Futeraign Officers, DEFO. ED	research	
.5. Facilitate network among farmer groups.	1.8.2. Field Extension Officers: DFEOs, FD		
.6. Monitor extent of the promotion of social	1.8.3. Field/Nursery Assistants, FD		
orestry extension activities.	10.0		
	1.9. Supporting Staff:		
	1.9.1. Administrative Staff		
	1.9.2. Secretaries		
.1. Carry out baseline survey for situation analysis	.1.9.3. Drivers	4. Infrastructures	Pre-Condition
0.11 10 0.11 10			
.2. Identify useful local forestry related knowledge		4.1. Renovation of project head office	
nd develop farmers friendly techniques.		space in FD headquarters	
.3. Develop the technical manuals.	2. Land and Facilities	4.2. Expansion of project field office	- Farmers in Kitui, Mbeere and
		in Kitui	Tharaka districts are willing to
			participate in social forestry
			participate in social forestry

3.4. Provide technical assistance for diverse needs of individual farmers, farmer groups and other stakeholders.	2.1. Land and office facilities for project head office in FD headquarters	4.3. Expansion of project field office in Mbeere	
3.5. Maintain and improve Tiva demonstration plot.	2.2. Land and office facilities for project field office in Kitui	4.4. Expansion of project field office in Tharaka	
3.6. Identify and assess usefull social forestry related techniques and establish/identify field demonstration site.	2.3. Land and office facilities for project field office in Mbeere	4.5. Rehabilitation of field nurseries in Kitui, Mbeere, Tharaka districts	
3.7. Undertake cross visits among individual farmers and farmer groups.	2.4. Land and office facilities for project field office in Tharaka		
3.8. Monitor the extent of adoption of practical knowledge and techniques.	2.5. Training facilities in KEFRI headquarters		
	2.6. Training facilities in KEFRI Kitui Centre		
	2.7. Land for demonstration plot in Tiva Pilot Forest, Kitui		
	2.8. Nursery facilities in KEFRI Tiva Pilot Forest and Kitui Centre		
	2.9. FD field nurseries in Kitui, Mbeere and Tharaka districts.		
	3. Administrative and Operational Cost		
In semi-arid areas			
4.1. Carry out baseline survey for situation analysis			
4.2. Diversify methods for information sharing.			
4.3. Hold workshops and seminars.			
4.4. Identify potential marketing incentives for			
social forestry products and services.			
4.5. Monitor extent of information sharing.			

ANNEX 3: LIST OF GROUPS, TARGET AND SURROUNDING FARMERS INTERVIEWED DURING THE SURVEY FOR ISFP MID-TERM REVIEW

1. LIST OF GROUPS

District	Group	Group				
	Code	Name	Division	Location	Sub-location	Village
Kitui	K-C-G1	Kyeni FFS		Changwithya		
			Kitui Central	East	Kaveta	Katikoni
	K-Ma-G1	Mutethya wa				
		Kitumbi	Matinyani	Mutulu	Kitumbi	Kalawa
	K-M2-G1	Mwinzi FFS	Mutha/Ikutha	Kanziku	Kivandeni	Kyatulu
	K-M3-G1	Kyeni kwa				
		kunikila	Mutitu	Kaliku	Manyoeni	Syithani
	K-M1-G1	Ekuuwa FFS	Mutomo	Mutomo	Mwala	Mutini
	K-Mw-G1	Miti ni				
		Thayu	Mwitika	Mwitika	Mwitika	Kilaa
Mbeere	M-E-G1	Karima				Kwa andu
		Mbai	Evurore	Ndurumori	Iria Itune	a Karuri
	M-G-G1	Gacegethieru	Gachoka	Kithunthiri	Gachegethiuri	Kerwa
	M-S-G1	Mutethania	Siakago	Gitiburi	Thura	Mumburi
Tharaka	T-C-G1	Karangi FFS	Tharaka			
			Central	Ntugi	Kanyuru	Karangi
	T-N-G1	Mukothima	Tharaka			
		FFS	North	Thiti	Kirundi	Kabutuko
	T-S-G1	Muungano	Tharaka			
		FFS	South	Ciakariga	Ciakariga	Ntugi

2. LIST OF FARMERS

a) Kitui District

Name Code Frame Division Location Sub-location Village Kyeni FFS K-C-S1 Mucke Wambua Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni K-C-S2 Daniel Kithia Kithia Changwithya Kaveta Katikoni K-C-S3 Syombua Muema Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni K-C-S4 Patrick M Mutua Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni K-C-S5 John Kaseve Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni/ K-C-S6 Paul Maluki Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni/ K-C-HF Joshua Mulaya Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni/ K-C-FF Monica Mutsya Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni/ K-C-FF Monica Mutsya Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni/ K-C-FF Monica Mutsya Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni K-Ma-S1	Group	Farmer					
Wambua Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni				Division		Sub-location	Village
K-C-S2 Daniel Kithia Nthenge Kitui Central K-C-S3 Syombua Muema K-C-S4 Patrick M Mutua Kitui Central K-C-S5 John Kaseve Nthenge Kitui Central K-C-S6 Paul K-C-S6 Paul K-C-S6 Paul K-C-S7 Maluki Kitui Central K-C-S6 Paul K-C-S7 Maluki Kitui Central K-C-S6 Paul K-C-S7 Maluki Kitui Central K-C-S8 Maluki Kitui Central K-C-S8 Maluki Kitui Central K-C-S9 Maluki Kitui Central K-C-S6 Paul K-C-S7 Maluki Kitui Central K-C-S8 Maluki Kitui Central K-C-S8 Maluki Kitui Central K-C-S9 Maluki Kitui Central K-C-FF Monica Mutisya Kitui Central K-C-OM Malithya Nthenge Kitui Central K-Ma-S1 Kivati Maliti Malinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kalawa K-Ma-S2 David Kyule Kivula Malinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Mathenge Malinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S3 Thomas Mulwa Mathenge Malinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Mathenge Malinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S5 Kiseki Kavili Malinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S5 Kiseki Kavili Malinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-HF Winfred Alice John Malinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Mwinzi K-M2-S1 Kavinya Mwinzi Kitunba Kitumbi Kilawa Katikoni Changwithya Kaveta Katikon	Kyeni FFS	K-C-S1			•		
K-C-S3				Kitui Central	East	Kaveta	Katikoni
Nthenge		K-C-S2					
K-C-S3 Syombua Muema Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni							
Muema				Kitui Central		Kaveta	Katikoni
K-C-S4		K-C-S3			•		
Mutua Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni				Kitui Central		Kaveta	Katikoni
K-C-S5 John Kaseve Nthenge Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni/ Maluki Kitui Central East Kaveta Katyethoka K-C-HF Joshua Mulatya Kembo Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni/ Mulatya Kembo Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni K-C-FF Monica Mutisya Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni K-C-OM Maithya Nthenge Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni K-C-OM Maithya Nthenge Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni K-Ma-S1 Kivati Matiti Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kalawa K-Ma-S2 David Kyule Kivula Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S3 Thomas Mulwa Mathenge Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S4 David Kalali Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S5 Kiseki Kavili Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S6 Agnes M Ngusu Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-FF Winfred Alice John Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Mwinzi K-Ma-OM Musali Muluki Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Mwinzi FFS Changwithya Kaveta Katikoni Katikoni/ Changwithya Kaveta Katikoni Katikoni/ Katikoni Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Kilawa Kilawa Kilawa Kilawa Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Kilawa Kilawa Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Kilawa Kilawa Mutulu Kitumbi Kila		K-C-S4	***		•		
Kaseve Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni/ Katyethoka				Kitui Central	East	Kaveta	Katikoni
Nthenge Kitui Central East Kaveta Katyethoka		K-C-S5			GI LI		** .**
K-C-S6				With Control	•	TZ .	
Maluki Kitui Central East Kaveta Katyethoka K-C-HF Joshua Mulatya Kembo Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni		W C C C		Kitui Central		Kaveta	· · ·
K-C-HF		K-C-S6		With Control	•	17	
Mulatya Kembo Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni K-C-FF Monica Mutisya Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni K-C-OM Maithya Nthenge Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni Mutethya wa Kitumbi K-Ma-S1 Matiti Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S2 David Kyule Kivula Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S3 Thomas Mulwa Mathenge Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S4 David Kalali Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S5 Kiseki Kavili Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S6 Agnes M Ngusu Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-HF Jeremiah Nene Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-FF Winfred Alice John Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-OM Musali Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S1 Kavinya Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-OM Musali Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-Non Musali Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Mwinzi K-M2-S1 Kavinya Mutulu Kitumbi Kitumbi Kitumbi Kilawa Mwinzi K-M2-S1 Kavinya Mutulu Kitumbi Kitumbi Kila		V C III		Kitui Central	East	Kaveta	Katyetnoka
Kembo Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni		K-C-HF			Clara a serial seria		
K-C-FF Monica Mutisya Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni/ Katyethoka				Vitui Control		Voyata	Votilsoni
Mutisya Kitui Central East Kaveta Katyethoka		K C EE		Kitui Central		Navela	
K-C- OM Maithya Nthenge Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni		K-C-FF		Kitui Control	•	Voyata	
Mutethya wa Kitumbi K-Ma-S1 Kivati Matiti Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kalawa K-Ma-S2 David Kyule Kivula Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S3 Thomas Mulwa Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S4 David Kalali Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S5 Kiseki Kavili Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S6 Agnes M Ngusu Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-HF Jeremiah Nene Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-FF Winfred Alice John Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-OM Musali Muluki Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S1 Kavili Kilawa K-Ma-OM Musali Muluki Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Mwinzi K-M2-S1 Kavinya Tito Mutha/Ikutha Kanziku Kivandeni Kyatulu		K C OM	•	Kitui Celitiai		Kaveta	Katyethoka
Mutethya wa Kitumbi K-Ma-S2 David Kyule Kivula Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S3 Thomas Mulwa Mathenge Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S4 David K-Ma-S4 David Kalali Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S5 Kiseki Kavili Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S5 Kiseki Kavili Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Musali Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Mutulu Kitumbi Kitumbi Kilawa Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Kilawa Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa		K-C- OW	•	Kitui Central	•	Kaveta	Katikoni
wa Kitumbi K-Ma-S2 David Kyule Kivula Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S3 Thomas Mulwa Mathenge Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S4 David K-Ma-S4 David K-Ma-S5 Kiseki Kavili Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S5 Kiseki Kavili Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S6 Agnes M Ngusu Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-HF Jeremiah Nene Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kitumbi Kilawa Kitumbi Kilawa Kilawa Kitumbi Kilawa Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Kitumbi Kitumbi Kilawa Kitumbi Kitumbi Kitumbi Kitumbi Kilawa Kitumbi	Mutethya	K-Ma-S1		Kitui Centiai	Last	Kaveta	Katikom
K-Ma-S2 David Kyule Kivula Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S3 Thomas Mulwa Mathenge Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S4 David Kalali Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S5 Kiseki Kavili Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S6 Agnes M Ngusu Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-HF Jeremiah Nene Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-FF Winfred Alice John Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-OM Musali Muluki Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Mwinzi FFS		K-Ma-51		Matinyani	Mutulu	Kitumbi	Kalawa
Kyule Kivula Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Kilawa	wa Kitamoi	K-Ma-S2		iviatilly and	Widtara	Kituilloi	Ixaiawa
Kivula Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S3 Thomas Mulwa Mathenge Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S4 David Kalali Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S5 Kiseki Kavili Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S6 Agnes M Ngusu Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-HF Jeremiah Nene Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-FF Winfred Alice John Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-OM Musali Muluki Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Mwinzi K-M2-S1 Kavinya Tito Mutha/Ikutha Kanziku Kivandeni Kyatulu		IX IVIU 52					
K-Ma-S3 Thomas Mulwa Mathenge Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S4 David Kalali Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S5 Kiseki Kavili Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S6 Agnes M Ngusu Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-HF Jeremiah Nene Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-FF Winfred Alice John Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-OM Musali Muluki Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-OM Musali Muluki Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Mwinzi FFS K-M2-S1 Kavinya Tito Mutha/Ikutha Kanziku Kivandeni Kyatulu				Matinyani	Mutulu	Kitumbi	Kilawa
Mulwa Mathenge Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S4 David Kalali Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S5 Kiseki Kavili Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S6 Agnes M Ngusu Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-HF Jeremiah Nene Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-FF Winfred Alice John Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-OM Musali Muluki Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Mwinzi FFS K-M2-S1 Kavinya Tito Mutha/Ikutha Kanziku Kivandeni Kyatulu		K-Ma-S3		J. J.			
K-Ma-S4 David Kalali Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S5 Kiseki Kavili Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S6 Agnes M Ngusu Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-HF Jeremiah Nene Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-FF Winfred Alice John Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-OM Musali K-Ma-OM Musali K-M2-S1 Kavinya Tito Mutha/Ikutha Kanziku Kivandeni Kyatulu							
K-Ma-S5 Kiseki Kavili Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S6 Agnes M Ngusu Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-HF Jeremiah Nene Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-FF Winfred Alice John Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-OM Musali Muluki Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Mwinzi FFS K-M2-S1 Kavinya Tito Mutha/Ikutha Kanziku Kivandeni Kyatulu			Mathenge	Matinyani	Mutulu	Kitumbi	Kilawa
K-Ma-S5 Kiseki Kavili Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S6 Agnes M Ngusu Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-HF Jeremiah Nene Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-FF Winfred Alice John Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-OM Musali Muluki Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Mwinzi FFS K-M2-S1 Kavinya Tito Mutha/Ikutha Kanziku Kivandeni Kyatulu		K-Ma-S4	David	•			
K-Ma-S6 Agnes M Ngusu Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-HF Jeremiah Nene Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-FF Winfred Alice John Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-OM Musali Muluki Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-OM Musali T-Ma-OM Musali Muluki Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Mwinzi FFS Tito Mutha/Ikutha Kanziku Kivandeni Kyatulu			Kalali	Matinyani	Mutulu	Kitumbi	Kilawa
K-Ma-S6 Agnes M Ngusu Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-HF Jeremiah Nene Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-FF Winfred Alice John Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-OM Musali Muluki Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Mwinzi FFS K-M2-S1 Kavinya Tito Mutha/Ikutha Kanziku Kivandeni Kyatulu		K-Ma-S5	Kiseki				
Ngusu Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa			Kavili	Matinyani	Mutulu	Kitumbi	Kilawa
K-Ma-HF Jeremiah Nene Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-FF Winfred Alice John Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-OM Musali Muluki Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Mwinzi K-M2-S1 Kavinya Tito Mutha/Ikutha Kanziku Kivandeni Kyatulu		K-Ma-S6					
Nene Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa				Matinyani	Mutulu	Kitumbi	Kilawa
K-Ma-FF Winfred Alice John Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-OM Musali Muluki Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Mwinzi K-M2-S1 Kavinya FFS Tito Mutha/Ikutha Kanziku Kivandeni Kyatulu		K-Ma-HF					
Alice John Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-OM Musali Muluki Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Mwinzi FFS Kavinya Tito Mutha/Ikutha Kanziku Kivandeni Kyatulu				Matinyani	Mutulu	Kitumbi	Kilawa
K-Ma-OM Musali Muluki Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Mwinzi FFS Tito Mutha/Ikutha Kanziku Kivandeni Kyatulu		K-Ma-FF					
MulukiMatinyaniMutuluKitumbiKilawaMwinziK-M2-S1KavinyaTitoKanzikuKivandeniKyatulu				Matinyani	Mutulu	Kitumbi	Kilawa
Mwinzi K-M2-S1 Kavinya Tito Mutha/Ikutha Kanziku Kivandeni Kyatulu		K-Ma-OM					
FFS Tito Mutha/Ikutha Kanziku Kivandeni Kyatulu				Matinyani	Mutulu	Kitumbi	Kilawa
y .		K-M2-S1	-	3.6.4.79	77 '1	77.	77 . 1
K-M2-S2	FFS	77 3 70 70	Tito	Mutha/Ikutha	Kanzıku	Kıvandeni	Kyatulu
		K-M2-S2					
Jackson Mutha/Ikutha Kanziku Kivandeni			Jackson	Mutho/Ilautho	Kanziku		

Jackson Mutha/Ikutha Kanziku Kivandeni

Musingi Komu 2

Group	Farmer		5			
Name	Code	Fname	Division	Location	Sub-location	Village
	IZ MO C2	Destries				IZ41
	K-M2-S3	Beatrice Muema	Mutho/Ilautho	Kanziku	Kivandeni	Kyatulu
	K-M2-S4	Linah	Mutha/Ikutha	Kaliziku	Kivandeni	
	K-W12-54	Kinanzi	Mutha/Ikutha	Kanziku	Kivandeni	Kyatulu
	K-M2-S5	Mutinda	Wiuiia/ikuiia	Kaliziku	Kivanucin	Kyatutu
	K-W12-S3	Kamata	Mutha/Ikutha	Kanziku	Kivandeni	Kyatulu
	K-M2-S6	Faridah M	Widtha/ikutha	Kanziku	Kivandem	Kyatutu
	K-1V12-50	Mulandi	Mutha/Ikutha	Kanziku	Kivandeni	Kyatulu
	K-M2-HF	Host	Widila/Ikatila	Runziku	Trivandem	Tryatara
	1012 111	farmer	Mutha/Ikutha	Kanziku	Kivandeni	Kyatulu
	K-M2-FF	Tabitha	Tractice interior	Tiunzina	THY WITGOIN	
	11 1/12 11	Matuku	Mutha/Ikutha	Kanziku	Kivandeni	Kyatulu
	K-M2-OM	Katuku				J
		Mbuli	Mutha/Ikutha	Kanziku	Kivandeni	Kyatulu
Kyeni kwa	K-M3-S1	Masila				,
Kunikila		Mwanza	Mutitu	Kaliku	Manyoeni	Syithani
	K-M3-S2	Mbete				_
		Nzamba	Mutitu	Kaliku	Manyoeni	Syithani
	K-M3-S3	Mwiathi				
		Mule	Mutitu	Kaliku	Manyoeni	Syithani
	K-M3-S4	Agnes				
		Nzenge	Mutitu	Kaliku	Manyoeni	Syithani
	K-M3-S5	Kitheka				
		Muasia	Mutitu	Kaliku	Manyoeni	Syithani
	K-M3-S6	Kithei				
		Mwangang	3.6	Y7 111		a .a .
	IZ MO TIE	1	Mutitu	Kaliku	Manyoeni	Syithani
	K-M3-HF	Kavisi	Martitan	17 - 1:1	M	C:41:
	K-M3-FF	Syengo	Mutitu	Kaliku	Manyoeni	Syithani
	K-M3-FF	Stephen Katundu				
		Mbuvi	Mutitu	Kaliku	Manyoeni	Syithani
	K-M3-OM	Ngina	Muttu	Kanka	iviany ochi	Symmin
	K-WIS-OWI	Musyoka	Mutitu	Kaliku	Manyoeni	Syithani
Ekuwa FFS	K-M1-S1	Mwende	Tractica	Turriu	1 Tuniy ociii	Symmin
21107776777		Titus	Mutomo	Mutomo	Mwala	Mutini
	K-M1-S2	Ruth Philip	Mutomo	Mutomo	Mwala	Mutini
	K-M1-S3	Kivite				
		Ngio	Mutomo	Mutomo	Mwala	Mutini
	K-M1-S4	Joseph				
		Musyula	Mutomo	Mutomo	Mwala	Mutini
	K-M1-S5	Kanzi				
		Kasengu	Mutomo	Mutomo	Mwala	Mutini
	K-M1-S6	Rose				
		Kingondu	Mutomo	Mutomo	Mwala	Mutini
	K-M1-HF	Elizabeth				
		Munyithia	Mutomo	Mutomo	Mwala	Mutini
	K-M1-FF	Christine				
		Nzuki	Mutomo	Mutomo	Mwala	Mutini
	K-M1-OM	Veronica	Mutomo	Mutomo	Mwala	Mutini

Group	Farmer					
Name	Code	Fname	Division	Location	Sub-location	Village
		Musingila				
Miti ni	K-Mw-S1	Elizabeth				
Thayu		Kisomo	Mwitika	Mwitika	Mwitika	Kilaa
	K-Mw-S2	Virginia				
		Kavisa				
		Mwaniki	Mwitika	Mwitika	Katikoni	Malatani
	K-Mw-S3	Mbithuka				
		Maluki	Mwitika	Mwitika	Katikoni	Ivovwe
	K-Mw-S4	Lydia				
		Kitheka	Mwitika	Mwitika	Katikoni	Ivovwe
	K-Mw-S5	Patricia				
		Mali				
		Mwema	Mwitika	Mwitika	Katikoni	Malatani
	K-Mw-S6	Jacob				
		Kiema				
		Mutungi	Mwitika	Mwitika	Katikoni	Malatani
	K-Mw-FF	Esther				
		Musyimi	Mwitika	Mwitika	Katikoni	Katikoni
	K-Mw-OM	Anna				
		Mutwa	Mwitika	Mwitika	Katikoni	Ivovwe
	K-Mw-HF	Nicholas				
		Ndunda	Mwitika	Mwitika	Katikoni	Ivovwe

b) Mbeere District

Group	Farmer					
Name	Code	Fname	Division	Location	Sub-location	Village
Karima Mbai	M-E-S1	Mary Ngithi				
		Henry	Evurore	Ndurumori	Iria Itune	Kwa andu a Karuri
	M-E-S2	Regina Wanjue				
		Njiru	Evurore	Ndurumori	Iria Itune	Kwa andu a Karuri
	M-E-S3	Fredrick Mate				
		Ireri	Evurore	Ndurumori	Iria Itune	Kamigwa
	M-E-S4	Gladys Goki	Evurore	Ndurumori	Iria Itune	Kamigwa
	M-E-S5	Gaudensia Ngithi	Evurore	Ndurumori	Iria Itune	Kamigwa
	M-E-S6	Juliata Ngungi	Evurore	Ndurumori	Iria Itune	Kamwaa
	M-E- HF	Margaret Githaka	Evurore	Ndurumori	Iria Itune	Kamigwa
	M-E-FF	Venanzia Karithi	Evurore	Ndurumori	Iria Itune	Kamigwa
	M-E-OM	Nancy Igoki	Evurore	Ndurumori	Iria Itune	Kamigwa
Gacegethieru	M-G-S1	Anisia Nyaga	Gachoka	Kithunthiri	Gachegethiuri	Kerwa
	M-G-S2	Tirus Mugo	Gachoka	Kithunthiri	Gachegethiuri	Kerwa
	M-G-S3	Naathan Mate	Gachoka	Kithunthiri	Gachegethiuri	Kerwa
	M-G-S4	Hellen Kithaka	Gachoka	Kithunthiri	Gachegethiuri	Kerwa
	M-G-S5	Nancy Kinyua	Gachoka	Kithunthiri	Gachegethiuri	Tanga
	M-G-S6	Ephraim Thiga	Gachoka	Kithunthiri	Gachegethiuri	Tanga
	M-G-HF	Prisca M Njue	Gachoka	Kithunthiri	Gachegethiuri	Kerwa
	M-G-FF	Judith Karimi	Gachoka	Kithunthiri	Gachegethiuri	Kerwa
	M-G-OM		Gachoka	Kithunthiri	Gachegethiuri	Tanga
Mutethania	M-S-S1	Catherine				
		Muthoni	Siakago	Gitiburi	Thura	Mumburi
	M-S-S2	Josphine Mbaka	Siakago	Gitiburi	Thura	Gikuyari
	M-S-S3	Eunice	Siakago	Gitiburi	Thura	Gikuyari
	M-S-S4	Mzee Njagi				
		Njeru	Siakago	Gitiburi	Thura	Gikuyari
	M-S-S5	Benjamin Njue	Siakago	Gitiburi	Thura	Gikuyari
	M-S-S6	Thomas Ngari	Siakago	Gitiburi	Thura	Gikuyari
	M-S-HF	Nancy				
		Kaumbuthu	Siakago	Gitiburi	Thura	Gikuyari
	M-S-FF	Monica	Siakago	Gitiburi	Thura	Gikuyari
	M-S-OM	Gaudensia Mati	Siakago	Gitiburi	Thura	Gikuyari

c) Tharaka District

Group	Farmer					
Name	Code	Fname	Division	Location	Sub-location	Village
Karangi FFS	T-C-S1	Priscilla	Tharaka			
		Mwaya	Central	Ntugi	Kanyuru	Karangi
	T-C-S2		Tharaka			
		Foustino Ntiiri	Central	Ntugi	Kanyuru	Iruruma
	T-C-S3	Jerika Karimi	Tharaka			
		David	Central	Ntugi	Kanyuru	Iruruma
	T-C-S4		Tharaka			
		Silveria Karithi	Central	Ntugi	Kanyuru	Iruruma
	T-C-S5		Tharaka			
		Julias Mutiria	Central	Ntugi	Kanyuru	Kanyuru
	T-C-S6	Ayub				
		Makembo	Tharaka			
		Muguika	Central	Ntugi	Kanyuru	Njunguni
	T-C-HF	Munyambu	Tharaka			
		Kirebu	Central	Ntugi	Kanyuru	Karangi
	T-C-FF	Zipporah	Tharaka			
		Karimi	Central	Ntugi	Kanyuru	Iruruma
	T-C-OM	Eunice	Tharaka			
		Kariamburi J	Central	Ntugi	Kanyuru	Kanyuru
Mukothima	T-N-S1	Dickson	Tharaka			
FFS		Gitikiri	North	Thiti	Kirundi	Kabutuko
	T-N-S2		Tharaka			
		George Mutegi	North	Thiti	Thiti	Kirigicha
	T-N-S3	Josephat	Tharaka			
		Merika	North	Thiti	Thiti	Marende
	T-N-S4		Tharaka			
		Joyce Mukira	North	Thiti	Thiti	Kavutuko
	T-N-S5	Elizabeth	Tharaka			
		Maitha	North	Thiti	Thiti	Karunduni
	T-N-S6	Beatrice	Tharaka			
		Kayugu	North	Thiti	Thiti	Kavutuko
	T-N- HF	Meshack	Tharaka			
		Nthiga	North	Thiti	Kirundi	Kabutuko
	T-N-FF		Tharaka			
		John King'ang'i	North	Thiti	Thiti	Kirigicha
	T-N-OM	Flora	Tharaka			
		Gachungu	North	Thiti	Thiti	Kavutuko
Muungano	T-S-S1		Tharaka			
FFS		Elijah Njagi	South	Ciakariga	Ciakariga	Ntugi
	T-S-S2	Mrs David M	Tharaka			
		Rinchiu	South	Ciakariga	Ciakariga	Ntugi
	T-S-S3	Daniel	Tharaka	G	g	
	T. G. G. t	Wanyigo	South	Ciakariga	Ciakariga	Nchakwa
	T-S-S4	G 112.5	Tharaka	G: 1 ·	G: 1 ·	N. 1 1
	T. C. C. T.	Gerald Mburi	South	Ciakariga	Ciakariga	Nchakwa
	T-S-S5	Kambura	Tharaka	G: 1 ·	\	34.
	TD C C C	Musee	South	Ciakariga	Mutaranga	Mutaranga
	T-S-S6	Nyamu	Tharaka	G: 1 ·	1	34.
		Kiambati	South	Ciakariga	Mutaranga	Mutaranga

Group	Farmer					
Name	Code	Fname	Division	Location	Sub-location	Village
	T-S-HF		Tharaka			
		George Mbogo	South	Ciakariga	Ciakariga	Ntugi
	T-S-FF	Penina	Tharaka			
		Muthoni	South	Ciakariga	Ciakariga	Ntora
	T-S-OM	Zipporah	Tharaka			
		Karugo	South	Ciakariga	Ciakariga	Ciakariga

Evaluation Criteria	Study Items	No.	Detailed Study Items	Study Result	Rating
	Degree of achievement of the Project Purpose	1	* Degree of achievement of the Project Purpose at mid-term of the Project and possibility of the achievement at this point	A total of 70 groups are already participating in FFS. Each of the groups has at least 2 farmer facilitators, who are currently involved in establishment of newly established FFS schools and also networking with other groups. All the target farmers have applied farm forestry activities taught in the groups to their own farms, but to varying degrees.	A
	Degree of achievement of the Outputs	2	* Have the Outputs been generated as had been planned?	For most part, the actual activities have been carried out as planned for all outputs both at FD HQs and in the field. This is shown in the progress of activities reports for each output In some cases, however, there have been some delays, but this is not common.	
Verification of Performance	Actual inputs	3	Inputs from Japanese side * Long and short term experts, their terms and specialized field * Counterparts' training in Japan or other countries, their numbers and periods * Name of provided equipment, quantities and cost of each * Rehabilitation/ construction of infrastructures and their cost * Other cost spent	(1) Long term experts: Total is 4 (76 Man-month). Chief Advisor/ Forest Policy (1), Socia Forestry Extension (1), and Coordinator/ Monitoring & Evaluation (Extension managemen (2). (2) Short term experts: Total is 2 (1.5 MM). Management of Ecological Resources in Farm Forest (1) and Tree Improvement (1). (3) Counterparts' training: Forest Policy (1), Forest Management (1), Forestry Extension Method (5) and Extension Policy/ Extension Method (1) (4) Provided equipment, quantities and cost: The total cost for equipment, facilities and modification of infrastructures was 41,226,278.00 Ksh (disclosed in the documents of the 3rd JCC). As for equipment and facilities, they are such as totally 9 units of station wagons pick-ups and mini buses, 17 units of motor bikes, 30 units of bicycles, personal computers, photocopy machines, digital cameras, wireless radio equipment and so forth. Expansion and renovation of relevant offices for Forestry Department and fields offices in Kitui, Mbeere and Tharaka districts were also cared. (5) Equipment provided: Computer equipment, telephone and radio equipment, motor vehicles, motor cycles, office furniture, generators, video cameras and GPS. (6) Office renovation was also done at HQs and the districts. (7) Total cost of equipment alone is Kshs 32,671,431 for the period 2003 – 2006 (part). (8) Office renovation at Karura was done at a cost of Kshs 144,470 while office construction in Mbeere and Tharaka cost Kshs 1,593,918 and Kshs 1,658,890 respectively. (9) Office extension in Kitui cost Kshs 576, 473.	t) , ,
		4	Inputs from Kenyan Side * Detailed project management cost, except labour cost * Number of the counterparts * Building and equipment * Any other cost incurred by Kenyan side for the Project and their detail	1) Number of C/Ps is 70 including supporting staff from both FD and KEFRI. Main CPs are 4 from FD and 1 from KEFRI. 2) Total GoK counterpart budget by the end of June, 2006 was Kshs 4.9 million. Crucial expenditure items for ISFP include Daily Subsistence Allowance (DSA) for the staff and fuel for the vehicles.	-

Evaluation Criteria	Study Items	No.	Detailed Study Items	Study Result	Rating
	Progress of the Activities (Has the Project been implemented as had been planned?)	5	* Has the Project been implemented as had been planned? * Are there any gap between actual implementation and plan. If any, what? And why? * What countermeasures were taken to compensate delays? What were results?	Although there were some delays in extension due to budget reduction, implementation of the Project has mostly been carried out as planned especially examination of extension method of FFS and its trial. This is because the activities were implemented from the beginning of the project. Some other activities were performed based on outputs of initial stages' achievements. The few cases where gaps between planned and actual activities were occasioned by delay in the release and expenditure of the counterpart budget (achievement of outputs Oct. 2005 - Mar. 2006).	A
Verification of Implementation Process	Appropriateness of management of the Project	6	* Who, how, how often has monitoring of the Project been conducted? * How is it utilized to improve the Project's implementation? (Mechanism of Project management)	(1) JCC (Joint Coordination Committee) and Project Semiannual Meeting are to be held annually and biannually respectively for project monitoring among experts, CPs, JICA office and FD's staff members. (2) DFEOs visit the FFS groups once a week, while the DFO visit once monthly. (3) Reports for monitoring are based on farmers' weekly reports. (4) A Monthly meeting is held at the forest management office in 3 districts. (5) The monitoring reports are useful for project management to share information among CPs and experts and skill up for extension officers; however, submission of the reports is sometimes delayed and collating and analysis are not practiced. Therefore, substantial benefits from the monitoring reports are not tangible. (6) Some of reasons for the above are, 1) existence of many farmers' groups 2) many types of monitoring sheets, 3) no information on indicators of PDM in the sheets and 4) no time to analyze them. (7) Direct interview and observation are made as supplemental tools for written information. (8) The monitoring process is used to improve project implementation by identifying the strengths and weaknesses, and incorporating lessons learnt.	В
ө/		7	* Are there any problematic issues on communication in the Project?	(1) Although 3 Japanese experts and CPs hold regular meetings (e.g. every 2 weeks with CPs and every week among Japanese experts), arrangement to meet each other sometimes faces difficulties due to official trips, other official duties and physical distances among FD HQs, KEFRI and District Forest Management Offices. (2) As for communication among the Japanese experts, official trip reports and activities' reports submitted by an expert help other Japanese experts understand progress of activities of forestry extension.	B/C
		8	* How and how often has communication and exchange between Japanese experts and the Counterparts been taken placed?	Same as the above	В
		9	* How were countermeasures to solve problems implemented with counterparts?	In case of any problems between Japanese experts and counterparts, the project management team is supposed to create a forum for discussing the issue(s) that may arise during the course of the project implementation. However, such a scenario has not yet beer experienced.	A/B

Evaluation Criteria	Study Items	No.	Detailed Study Items	Study Result	Rating
	Involvement of beneficiaries (target groups) in the project	10	* Do target groups such as individual farmers and farmers groups properly participate in the Project?	 (1) Farmers and farmers' groups were selected with the criteria of properly participating in extension activities of the Project. (2) The target groups have been actively participating in FFS weekly because the FFS content inspire their self-discipline activities. (3) Change of farmers' consciousness and improvement of their ability were observed. (4) Moreover, some groups voluntarily implemented FFS for other farmers groups. This is an impact of the FFS. (5) Individual farmers are already implementing the techniques learnt in the FFS groups on their own farms, and in some cases they have shared information with surrounding farmers family members and other groups. 	A
Verification of Implementation Process		11	* Are proper counterparts allocated for the Project?	(1) A total of 4 main counterparts at FD is allocated. KEFRI also provides 1 CP to support the Project. (2) CPs for "Extension Management" should be considered to be allocated from the view that managemental and technical activities of the first term of the Project have to be gradually transferred to the FD during the rest of the Project's period. (3) Allocation of ADFO in each district helps in smooth implementation of the extension in the absence of the DFEO. (4) Moreover, even when there were vacant posts of DFOs, contingency measures were taken to facilitate continuation of project activities using the available staff; therefore, consciousness of Kenyan side to the Project is high.	A
Verification o		12	* Is degree of counterparts' consciousness of participation in the Project high?	(1) Abilities of CPs have been improving because of comparative advantages of FFS and concrete implementation of activities supported by JICA. (2) Other donors utilize monetary method to maintain incentives of CPs such as top-up but JICA does not; meanwhile, the extension method and careful support through official trip, fuel, per diem and making report increase consciousness of CPs on the Project. (3) As for DFOs, their responsibilities and duties should be increased to develop a higher sense of ownership.	A
		13	* Is budget allocation for extension of social-forestry activities enough or appropriate?	(1) Most of the activities budget for FFS was provided by JICA. Although counterpart budget is allocated during the Project, it cannot cover current level of the extension in the 3 project districts. (2) Moreover, dissemination of social forestry through FFS in other semi-arid lands is implemented by FD; however, the expenditure from FD is insufficient even during the Project period. (3) Prospect of recurrent budget on social forestry of Kenya is low and should be increased	С

Annex 2: Evaluation Grid with Study Results for Mid-term Evaluation on Intensified Social Forestry Project in Semi-arid Areas

Evaluation Criteria	Study Items	No.	Detailed Study Items	Study Result	Rating
Cineria		14	* Are the Overall Goal and the Project purpose cosistent with the development policy of Kenya? (Priority)	The overall goal is consistent with the Poverty reduction Strategy, curren National Development Plan and specific District Development Plans, and the Economic Recovery Strategy for Wealth and Employment Creation document which address issues of improved living standards for the rura communities. The project purpose is also in line with the developmen policy, in particular the new forest policy and the Forest Act 2005.	d n A l
	Does the Overall Goal match Kenya's development policy? * Is the Project meeting the Aid Policy of Ministry of Foreign Affair of the Japanese Government to Kenya and the JICA Country Assistance Implementation Plan. (1) The Aid Guidelines fo Assistance Programme cor Government of Japan in 20 field of environment amon protection, afforestation ar further expansion of arid a and urbanization. (2) The Project is accepted Development as one of the Assistance Implementation	(1) The Aid Guidelines for Priority Areas and Challenges of the Country Assistance Programme compiled by the Ministry of Foreign Affairs of the Government of Japan in 2000 emphasizes importance of intervention in the field of environment among other sectors. It also recognizes forest protection, afforestation and agricultural land protection in order to prevent further expansion of arid and semi-arid regions due to population growth	A		
Relevance	Does the Project Purpose meet the Kenya's needs?	16	* Are Individual farmers and farmers groups in Kitui, Mbeere and Tharaka districts needed to be supported in the field of social-forestry?	(1) Supporting of the target groups is indispensable. Target groups are among the rural poor in semi-arid areas; therefore, their standard of living should be increased together with preservation of environment (2) Climatic condition makes agricultural production unstable in semi-arid areas; therefore, forestry industry which is not likely to be affected by such erratic climate should be combined with farmers' agricultural production to secure their income and natural environment. Farmers lack knowledge and experience of forestation and nursery raising of trees, so it is important for the target groups to learn about social forestry.	g d d d d r A
	the Kenya's needs?			(3) So far, the farmers and farmer groups participating in the project activities greatly appreciate the support they are getting from the project. They feel they should be supported further to realize the full benefits of the project impacts, such as harvesting of timber, fruits, etc, and also to be enabled to practice other income generating activities relevant to social forestry as a way of improving their income and knowledge levels.	e e
		17	* Are staff of FD, Forestry Officers of 3 districts and Field Extension Officers needed to develop their ability on social-forestry development?	Forest Department (FD) is the Kenyan authority in charge of social forestry dissemination. It is therefore needed for FD to improve ability of its staff through the Project. There are very few staff trained in social forestry dissemination methods by other donors.	f A

Annex 2: Evaluation Grid with Study Results for Mid-term Evaluation on Intensified Social Forestry Project in Semi-arid Areas

Evaluation Criteria	Study Items	No.	Detailed Study Items	Study Result	Rating
Critchia		18	* Have target groups been received benefit from the Project since it had started?	Target groups are practicing nursery raising and planting technologies as a result of FFS and are already realizing monetary benefits from these activities. Most importantly, they have acquired knowledge and skills, and have become empowered to carry out FFS activities and to share the knowledge gained with other farmers.	A
		19	* Has ability of staff of FD, Forestry Officers of 3 districts and Field Extension Officers been developed during the Project implementation?	 Ability of the CPs has been improved through FFS, training and interaction with experts. Ability of the extension officers greatly improved through training in forestry in semi-arid areas and basic agronomy. Moreover, their knowledge and experiences were widened by interaction with other ministries' staff so the extensionist can now respond to farmers' needs. 	A
		20	* Has capacity of individual farmers and farmers groups in Kitui, Mbeere and Tharaka districts been empowered? A lot of empowerment has been realized among indivifarmer groups in the 3 districts particularly in the areas of the level of confidence, communication skills, sharing knowledges.	A lot of empowerment has been realized among individual farmers and farmer groups in the 3 districts particularly in the areas of time management, level of confidence, communication skills, sharing knowledge with others, accountability and transparency, initiative to start new ideas, etc.	Α
Relevance	Appropriateness of strategy/approach	21	* Is the FFS appropriate method for dissemination of social-forestry extension activities?	(1) All levels of respondents interviewed generally agreed that FFS is an appropriate method of social forestry extension, and it has been widely accepted even by neighbouring groups and farmers in the districts. (2) Some advantages of FFS made it easy to be accepted among stakeholders as a method of social forestry dissemination. These are: i) FFS was introduced in Kenya in 1990s and it is still sustained in other African countries, ii) other donors such as UNDP, DFID, DANIDA introduced it as well, iii) same method is shared by different donors making farmers to accept it easily, iv) target is farmers' groups so that high impact is expected from low inputs (numbers of experts, period, etc) compared to the Social Forestry Extension Model Development Project (SOFEM), v) the method is appropriate to monitor forestry activities in the long term, vi) it is a learning process so that it can be easily understood and adopted by stakeholders.	A
		22	* Does Japan have comparative advantage in the field of social-forestry and are there any examples of relevant projects in the past implemented by JICA in Africa?	The involvement of the Government of Japan in the forestry sector in Kenya dates back to the middle 1980's.	A
	Others	23	* After Ex-ante Evaluation Study, are there any change of policy, socio- economic situation and so forth, influencing over the Project?	There has not been any drastic change in the socio-economic situation, but policy is undergoing a transformation with the enactment of the forest bill and assent of Forest Act 2005. However, this is not expected to change the project direction and purpose since the Project itself is well harmonized with the framework of the new Forest Act.	-

Annex 2: Evaluation Grid with Study Results for Mid-term Evaluation on Intensified Social Forestry Project in Semi-arid Areas

Evaluation Criteria	Study Items	No.	Detailed Study Items	Study Result	Rating
		24	* Can individual farmers and farmers group and other stakeholders intensify social-forestry practices in semi-arid areas?	Individual farmers and farmer groups in the three project districts are already intensifying social forestry activities on their group and individual farms, and the FFS experience should be replicated in other semi-arid districts in order to achieve similar results.	l A
		25	Are there any changes in two important assumptions, "No catastrophic climatic condition occur" and "Kenyan government forestry development policy and plans remain consistently positive"	 There is no change so far. Drought should be taken into account for cooperation especially in Africa. There was persistent drought in 2005 and this had an effect on the project purpose. 	-
Effectiveness	Possibility of realization of the Project Purpose	26	* Are there any constraints for achieving the Project Purpose? * Are there any constraints for achieving the Project Purpose? * Counterpart budget allocation, but adjustments are being m (2) It is not certain whether establishment of Kenya Fores from FD through the forestry sector reforms would become the achievement of the Project purpose; therefore, the sectors are the project purpose.	 The major constraint cited for realization of the project purpose is counterpart budget allocation, but adjustments are being made to cover this. It is not certain whether establishment of Kenya Forest Service (KFS) from FD through the forestry sector reforms would become a constraint for the achievement of the Project purpose; therefore, the sector reforms should be carefully monitored during the rest of the Project period. 	В
		27	Are the 4 outputs closely coordinated to realize the project purpose?	be carefully monitored during the rest of the Project period. (1) Some feedback mechanism for piloting of outputs for ISFP have been initiated and selected foresters and DFOs from Malindi, Kilifi, Laikipia, West Pokot, Meru South, Rachuonyo and Kwale districts have been trained in ISFP FFS extension system and are in the process of making action plan for FFS. (2) Linkage between activities of technology development, survey and study, manual making and field extension activities is weak. For example, market survey is not utilized in FFS.	
	Are the Output proper enough to realize the Project Purpose?	28	* Is strengthening of institution and technical capacities for social forestry extension in Forest Department progressing? (Output 1)	(1) Although there was no clear function in "social forestry extension planning and M&E at FD level" at the initial stages of the Project, there are now positive signs about indicators of output 1 as follows: 1) FFS is introduced in other areas through FD 's budget, 2) Clear direction of a functional unit at HQs is now visible through establishment of new forest law, problem analysis of policy and examination of road map, extension planning at districts level and FFS trials. 3) Officers of Drylands and Farm Forestry Branch fully understand functioning of ISFP extension system, have been trained in FFS methodology and jointly undertake planning for FFS activities together with ISFP.	e c n n n B B
				4) In other districts, TOT through FFS will be conducted so that it is envisaged that know-how of extension planning and implementation can be formulated. Moreover, HQs should support TOT in the other districts as part of its functions.	e

Annex 2: Evaluation Grid with Study Results for Mid-term Evaluation on Intensified Social Forestry Project in Semi-arid Areas

Evaluation Criteria	Study Items	No.	Detailed Study Items	Study Result	Rating
		29	* Are social-forestry extension activities among individual farmers and farmers groups in 3 districts are progressing? (Output 2)	Enterprises already being practiced by the farmers and farmer groups are progressing relatively well. However, they mentioned a number of constraints, including problem of termites, water, tools and nursery equipment.	В
Effectiveness	Are the Output proper enough to realize the Project Purpose?	30	* Are farmers and other stakeholders obtaining enough practical knowledge and technique? (Output 3)	The farmers and farmer groups indicated that they are getting enough practical knowledge and techniques, but would like more support in some of the techniques such as Melia propagation, grafting and some IGAs e.g livestock rearing, beekeeping.	f p
Bf		31	* Is information on social forestry extension and related issues being shared among stakeholders? (Output 4)	(1) All the farmer groups as well as majority of the group members share information on social forestry through field days, tours and visits, graduation	A A
Efficiency	Degree of achievement of the Outputs	32	* Is degree of achievement of the Outputs appropriate?	(1) Output 1 Capacity building at FD H/Qs level has been carried out through training, workshop, seminar and surveys. As a result, the institutional and technical capacities for social forestry extension were efficiently and remarkably improved over the past 2 years. (2) Output 2 Some achievements of the output were cited in 4.4 and they showed substantial success of the FFS method in 3 districts of intensive areas for such a short period. (3) Output 3 Majority of the target farmers acquired knowledge and applied it to practice since the FFS method has been introduced efficiently. The number of techniques that were employed by the farmers is about 40 since FFS method was introduced. (4) Output 4 According to the total number of survey respondents of 200 in 3 districts of intensive areas, awareness of social forestry was remarkably increased since the Project started. Number of stakeholders who are aware of information on social forestry extension was also increased by 7% in Kitui, 14% in Mbeere and 32% in Tharaka respectively. Moreover, number of visitors to the website of 2,161 by 2006 showed efficient recognition of social forestry.	В
		33	* Are there any constraints for achieving the Outputs?	 It is not clear yet at this moment, but there might be some influence by establishment of KFS. Delay of budget disbursement from both JICA and FD will affect extension activities. 	В
	Are the Activities and Inputs enough to realize the Outputs?	34	* Are there any excess and deficiency of the Activities to generate the Outputs?	Current level of activities and inputs to realize the outputs is appropriate, however, for better efficiency, it will be necessary to harmonize the number of activities with commensurate timing and scheduling.	

Annex 2: Evaluation Grid with Study Results for Mid-term Evaluation on Intensified Social Forestry Project in Semi-arid Areas

Evaluation Criteria	Study Items	No.	Detailed Study Items	Study Result	Rating
		35	* Are number of Japanese experts, their fields, timing of placement and terms appropriate?	 Number of Japanese experts and their specialized fields are appropriate. Reduction of Japanese experts is consultative, but feasible in consideration of the degree of realization of the outputs. Extension aspects are very important and all efforts should be made to enhance support. 	Α
		36	* Are kinds of equipment, their quantities and timing of their supply appropriate? Are rehabilitation/improvement of project offices in FD and other districts appropriate?	Kinds of equipment, quantities and timing of their supply were appropriate; however, procurement of some items was delayed.	A/B
Efficiency	Are the Activities and Inputs enough to realize the Outputs?	37	* Is counterpart training provided by JICA proper in terms of contents, period and numbers of participants?	(1) Counterpart trainings conducted in Japan were relevant to the Project in terms of content, period and numbers of the participants. (2) Counterparts who participated in the course of "Forest Management Administration" introduced PRA, which was acquired in the training to DFEOs.	A
		38	* Is budget from both Japanese and Kenyan sides for the Project appropriate for Activities?	(1) Budget from Kenyan side is not sufficient to sustain current levels of FFS.(2) Japanese side disbursed as had been planned.	С
		39	* Are there any effect of the Important Assumptions after activities on realizing the Outputs?	There was a shortage of rains in 2005, which affected the survival rates of both the seedlings and the planted trees in all 3 districts. In some cases, it was not possible to sell the seedlings as the planting season was not favourable.	_
st.	Possibility to achieve the Overall Goal	40	* Can the Overall Goal be realized 3 to 5 years after termination of the Project, considering current situation of the Activities and the Outputs?	According to data and information obtained through the project, the indicators for the Project Purpose can be realized. Therefore, theoretically the Overall Goal will also be achieved if this current progress of the project continues.	Δ/R
Impact		41	* Are there any constraints for achieving the Overall Goal?	(1) Some cases which negatively affect the realization of the Overall Goal should be considered as constraints as follows: i) FFS groups do not receive support after they graduate. However, ISFP has only graduated 1st generation groups and is preparing FFS network activity.	В

Annex 2: Evaluation Grid with Study Results for Mid-term Evaluation on Intensified Social Forestry Project in Semi-arid Areas

Evaluation Criteria	Study Items	No.	Detailed Study Items	Study Result	Rating
Impact	Proper logical casual relationship between the Project Purpose and the Overall Goal		* Are there big gap between the Overall Goal as ultimate direction of the Project and the Project Purpose?	 (1) Theoretically, the Overall Goal will be also achieved if the current progress of the project continues. (2) By achieving the Project Purpose and sustaining it, food self sufficiency and living standards will be improved in the short term. Then, farmers can afford to carry out enterprises in the long term, leading to improved land utilization for environmental conservation. (3) Networking among farmers after FFS will ensure promotion of Income Generation Activities (IGAs) by themselves, leading to realization of the Overall Goal. To do so, extra inputs are required. 	A/B
	Ripple effect	43	* Are there any change of consciousness and activities of target groups in 3 districts?	(1) Attitudes and consciousness of the target groups were changed as follows: Participation in group activity improved, confidence in presentation, not being shy in front of others, being more social to others, being better in self-explanation, tried new ideas on fields, teaching what he/she learnt to others, realizing own hidden talent, being respected by others, being disciplined, attending to other functions, started to go to schools and study, being employed, more income, more time to try other new things, and more diversified farm/IGA activities.	A
		44	44 * Are there any impact be expected other than the Overall Goal?	Positive impacts are as explained above. (1) Ability improvement of implementing agency (the Ministry and FD) (2) Farmers' confidence (3) People's interest in social forestry (4) Reduced dependence on state forests for tree products such as timber, poles and firewood (5) Access to other benefits/projects using the existing groups as an entry point.	A

Annex 2: Evaluation Grid with Study Results for Mid-term Evaluation on Intensified Social Forestry Project in Semi-arid Areas

Evaluation Criteria	Study Items	No.	Detailed Study Items	Study Result	Rating
Criteria		45	* Can policy of social forestry be continued after the Project?	The Government of Kenya has been maintaining social forestry policy for a long time with consistency.	A
	Policy and Institution	46	* Is institutional support established to continuously practice FFS method at this moment? Or, will it be established from now on?	 (1) Institution to support FFS method has been structured in the 3 project districts and this is attributed to JICA's budget. (2) Dissemination of FFS in other semi-arid areas largely depends on FD's budget capacity, which is insufficient at the moment. (3) Moreover, if Output 1 was realized, institutional support for the other areas would be realized. (4) Already, piloting of the Outputs from ISFP have been initiated. Selected foresters and DFOs from Malindi, Kilifi, Laikipia, West Pokot, Meru South Rachuonyo and Kwale districts have been trained in ISFP FFS extension system. (5) In addition, it is expected that establishment of KFS will have an institutional framework to support social forestry as provided for in the Forest Act. 	
lity		47 48 Organization and Finance	* Does FD have capacity to maintain activities of the Project as an organization as such considering staff allocation and decision making process for further dissemination for other semi-arid areas? Or, will it have from now on?	 Dissemination of social forestry would be technically possible if prototype of FFS was established in the 3 project districts and infrastructure and budget were provided in other semi-arid areas. On top of that, high level decision making is also necessary regarding recognition of FFS extension method as a viable approach for social forestry extension by KFS. 	В
Sustainability	Organization and Finance		* Is budget allocation enough to maintain activities for social forestry? Or, is there possibility to increase such budget in the future?	 At the moment, ISFP activities are supported through GoJ budget, GoK counterpart budget and the normal GoK budget to FD. At the same time, there are occasional delays in the disbursement of counterpart budget. Once the project is ended, it will be difficult to maintain the same level of activities in the absence of the GoJ and counterpart budgets. How JICA withdraws from allocating its budget for FFS and hands over the management to FD are main issues during the rest of the Project period. It is noteworthy that for the current financial year, the normal GoK budget allocation to FD has been increased. 	C
		49	* What actions should be taken to sustain the farmers extension system after the Project terminates?	 (1) Consensus making to increase social forestry extension through the sector reform. (2) Reducing FFS cost which should be balanced with FD's budget. Some countermeasures to cut its cost should also be considered at the same time. (3) Extension planning of other semi-arid areas (Output 1) includes extension and logistics cost analysis and their trial and adjustment after the trial. (4) FD (soon to be KFS) should create a budgetary provision to cater for the farmer run FFS especially under the current system of Department/Ministry specific performance contracts. Resources which target "casual labour" engagement should be directed to support farmer run groups. 	

Annex 2: Evaluation Grid with Study Results for Mid-term Evaluation on Intensified Social Forestry Project in Semi-arid Areas

Evaluation	Study Items	No.	Detailed Study Items	Study Result	Rating
Criteria				(1) FFC has been small asserted by the toward arrange Hamman of	
	Technology	50	* Is extension method, FFS, being accepted by target groups?	 FFS has been well accepted by the target groups. However, cases of some members dropping out due to "intensity and tight programming" of the schedules sometimes occur. Farmer run groups would be continued if external inputs including FD's budget were available. Networking among farmer groups would take part of the inputs; meanwhile FD should coordinate FFS activities in collaboration with Ministry of Agriculture which also uses FFS. Possibility of benefit principle is very low to sustain farmer runs. 	В
		* Do Forest Extension Officers have ability to implement FFS method? Or, will they have it in the future? (1) From only technical view points, extension officers' ability greatly improved through TOT and backstopping as a series of building so that they can implement the extension system. (2) However, some officers are quite qualified while others not training if anticipated results are to be achieved. (3) Therefore, capacity building carried out in the Project can utilized for other extension officers in semi-arid areas, as is alr	(2) However, some officers are quite qualified while others need further	A	
Sustainability	Others	52	* As planned during the Ex-ante evaluation study in 2004, have any necessary measures already taken to hand over the Project activities to Kenyan side during the next 2 years? Or, will they effectively work?	 (1) As envisaged for the handing over process, the GoJ allocation is decreasing as the GoK counterpart allocation is increasing. At the same time, a mechanism is in place to reduce the extension officer run FFS activities and increase the farmer run FFS, to release time and funds for the extension officers to offer backstopping support to the farmer run FFS. (2) The most critical issue is allocation of counterpart funds. (3) Both Japanese and Kenyan side recognize budget constraints to sustain current levels of social forestry dissemination and the Japanese side has been stressing necessity to allocate more counterpart funds from time to time. (4) However, actual disbursement of budget does not coincide with the plan. (5) Possibility to access other donors' funding may support FFS. For example, a loan project of AfDB will involve FFS method in 2006. (6) FAO and the Project can have close linkages to share information and human resources as backstopping and TOT's lecturers. Moreover, both sides have the same needs for master trainers' training and planning and implementation; therefore, these can be conducted together to minimize their cost. (7) The Coast Development Authority has potential to provide human resources for training of FFS and it can also release funds for forestry FFS in 4 districts. 	В
		53	* Are there any other constraints for sustainability, other than the above mentioned?	No other serious constraints.	-

Annex 2: Evaluation Grid with Study Results for Mid-term Evaluation on Intensified Social Forestry Project in Semi-arid Areas

Evaluation Criteria	Study Items	No.	Detailed Study Items	Study Result	Rating
		54	* Can the Project Purpose be realized considering current situation of the Activities and the Outputs?	(1) Already the farmers and farmer groups participating in the project activities in the 3 project districts have intensified social forestry activities. It is just a question of replicating the activities in other semi-arid areas.	В
		55	* Is it needed to correct any Inputs, Activities, Outputs? (2) (3)	 Activities and outputs are adequate. Budgetary allocation for social forestry activities should be increased. Technical ability of FD staff in the other semi-arid districts should also be improved. 	В
l		56	* Are there any new Important Assumptions to effect on the Project?	None.	-
Any necessity corrections	Any recommendations for correction of the Project, based on the above evaluation results.	57	* How have the problems and issues that were raised during the Ex-Ante Evaluation Study in 2004 been changed during the implementation of the Project? (Especially, issue of handing over the Project activities to Kenyan side)	(1) Apart from the financial arrangements for handing over, officers of Drylands and Farm Forestry Branch have been trained in FFS methodology and fully understood the functioning of ISFP extension system. This is a first step towards a functional social forestry extension planning, monitoring and evaluation unit within FD. (2) They are expected to jointly undertake planning for FFS activities together with ISFP. (3) In other districts, TOT in FFS will be conducted and FD HQs will provide backstopping support.	
Any		58	* Are there any items that the Project has to pay attention to?	KFS is envisaged to have a better focus on extension activities than the current FD and it is very likely that KFS will have better budget support for extension activities. However, attention should be paid to the following: (1) The sector reform is going on. It is not certain if there will be either positive or negative impacts on the Project and social forestry extension. Some negative impacts would be considered as follows: i) Reduction of extension related budget. ii) Reduction of number of staff for extension, hindering extension activities. iii) Any change of extension characteristics and process of implementation. (2) A positive impact is that budget system would be simplified if KFS received the budget directly.	-

ANNEX 3: LIST OF GROUPS, TARGET AND SURROUNDING FARMERS INTERVIEWED DURING THE SURVEY FOR ISFP MID-TERM REVIEW

1. LIST OF GROUPS

District	Group	Group				
	Code	Name	Division	Location	Sub-location	Village
Kitui	K-C-G1	Kyeni FFS		Changwithya		
			Kitui Central	East	Kaveta	Katikoni
	K-Ma-G1	Mutethya wa				
		Kitumbi	Matinyani	Mutulu	Kitumbi	Kalawa
	K-M2-G1	Mwinzi FFS	Mutha/Ikutha	Kanziku	Kivandeni	Kyatulu
	K-M3-G1	Kyeni kwa				
		kunikila	Mutitu	Kaliku	Manyoeni	Syithani
	K-M1-G1	Ekuuwa FFS	Mutomo	Mutomo	Mwala	Mutini
	K-Mw-G1	Miti ni				
		Thayu	Mwitika	Mwitika	Mwitika	Kilaa
Mbeere	M-E-G1	Karima				Kwa andu
		Mbai	Evurore	Ndurumori	Iria Itune	a Karuri
	M-G-G1	Gacegethieru	Gachoka	Kithunthiri	Gachegethiuri	Kerwa
	M-S-G1	Mutethania	Siakago	Gitiburi	Thura	Mumburi
Tharaka	T-C-G1	Karangi FFS	Tharaka			
			Central	Ntugi	Kanyuru	Karangi
	T-N-G1	Mukothima	Tharaka			
		FFS	North	Thiti	Kirundi	Kabutuko
	T-S-G1	Muungano	Tharaka			
		FFS	South	Ciakariga	Ciakariga	Ntugi

2. LIST OF FARMERS

a) Kitui District

Name Code Frame Division Location Sub-location Village Kyeni FFS K-C-S1 Mucke Wambua Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni K-C-S2 Daniel Kithia Kithia Changwithya Kaveta Katikoni K-C-S3 Syombua Muema Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni K-C-S4 Patrick M Mutua Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni K-C-S5 John Kaseve Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni/ K-C-S6 Paul Maluki Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni/ K-C-HF Joshua Mulaya Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni/ K-C-FF Monica Mutsya Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni/ K-C-FF Monica Mutsya Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni/ K-C-FF Monica Mutsya Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni K-Ma-S1	Group	Farmer					
Wambua Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni				Division		Sub-location	Village
K-C-S2 Daniel Kithia Nthenge Kitui Central K-C-S3 Syombua Muema K-C-S4 Patrick M Mutua Kitui Central K-C-S5 John Kaseve Nthenge Kitui Central K-C-S6 Paul K-C-S6 Paul K-C-S6 Paul K-C-S7 Maluki Kitui Central K-C-S6 Paul K-C-S7 Maluki Kitui Central K-C-S6 Paul K-C-S7 Maluki Kitui Central K-C-S8 Maluki Kitui Central K-C-S8 Maluki Kitui Central K-C-S9 Maluki Kitui Central K-C-S6 Paul K-C-S7 Maluki Kitui Central K-C-S8 Maluki Kitui Central K-C-S8 Maluki Kitui Central K-C-S9 Maluki Kitui Central K-C-FF Monica Mutisya Kitui Central K-C-OM Malithya Nthenge Kitui Central K-Ma-S1 Kivati Maliti Malinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kalawa K-Ma-S2 David Kyule Kivula Malinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Mathenge Malinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S3 Thomas Mulwa Mathenge Malinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Mathenge Malinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S5 Kiseki Kavili Malinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S5 Kiseki Kavili Malinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-HF Winfred Alice John Malinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Mwinzi K-M2-S1 Kavinya Mwinzi Kitunba Kitumbi Kilawa Katikoni Changwithya Kaveta Katikon	Kyeni FFS	K-C-S1			•		
K-C-S3				Kitui Central	East	Kaveta	Katikoni
Nthenge		K-C-S2					
K-C-S3 Syombua Muema Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni							
Muema				Kitui Central		Kaveta	Katikoni
K-C-S4		K-C-S3			•		
Mutua Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni				Kitui Central		Kaveta	Katikoni
K-C-S5 John Kaseve Nthenge Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni/ Maluki Kitui Central East Kaveta Katyethoka K-C-HF Joshua Mulatya Kembo Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni/ Mulatya Kembo Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni K-C-FF Monica Mutisya Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni K-C-OM Maithya Nthenge Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni K-C-OM Maithya Nthenge Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni K-Ma-S1 Kivati Matiti Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kalawa K-Ma-S2 David Kyule Kivula Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S3 Thomas Mulwa Mathenge Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S4 David Kalali Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S5 Kiseki Kavili Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S6 Agnes M Ngusu Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-FF Winfred Alice John Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Mwinzi K-Ma-OM Musali Muluki Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Mwinzi FFS Changwithya Kaveta Katikoni Katikoni/ Changwithya Kaveta Katikoni Katikoni/ Katikoni Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Kilawa Kilawa Kilawa Kilawa Muinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Kilawa Mwinzi K-Ma-S1 Kitoi Central Katikoni Mutulu Kitumbi Kalawa Katikoni Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Kilawa Kilawa Kilawa Kitui Central Katikoni Mutulu Kitumbi Kalawa Katikoni Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Kilawa Kilawa Katikoni Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Kilawa Kilawa Kilawa Kilawa Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Kilawa Kilawa Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Kilawa Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Kilawa Mut		K-C-S4	***		•		
Kaseve Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni/ Katyethoka				Kitui Central	East	Kaveta	Katikoni
Nthenge Kitui Central East Kaveta Katyethoka		K-C-S5			GI LI		** .**
K-C-S6				With Control	•	TZ .	
Maluki Kitui Central East Kaveta Katyethoka K-C-HF Joshua Mulatya Kembo Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni		W C C C		Kitui Central		Kaveta	· · ·
K-C-HF		K-C-S6		With Contract	•	17	
Mulatya Kembo Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni K-C-FF Monica Mutisya Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni K-C-OM Maithya Nthenge Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni Mutethya wa Kitumbi K-Ma-S1 Matiti Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S2 David Kyule Kivula Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S3 Thomas Mulwa Mathenge Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S4 David Kalali Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S5 Kiseki Kavili Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S6 Agnes M Ngusu Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-HF Jeremiah Nene Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-FF Winfred Alice John Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-OM Musali Muluki Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-OM Musali Muluki Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Mwinzi K-M2-S1 Kavinya Mutha/Ikutha Kanziku Kivandeni Kyatulu		V C III		Kitui Central	East	Kaveta	Katyetnoka
Kembo Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni		K-C-HF			Clara a serial seria		
K-C-FF Monica Mutisya Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni/ Katyethoka				Vitui Control		Voyata	Votilsoni
Mutisya Kitui Central East Kaveta Katyethoka		K C EE		Kitui Central		Navela	
K-C- OM Maithya Nthenge Kitui Central East Kaveta Katikoni		K-C-FF		Kitui Control	•	Voyata	
Mutethya wa Kitumbi K-Ma-S1 Kivati Matiti Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kalawa K-Ma-S2 David Kyule Kivula Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S3 Thomas Mulwa Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S4 David Kalali Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S5 Kiseki Kavili Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S6 Agnes M Ngusu Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-HF Jeremiah Nene Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-FF Winfred Alice John Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-OM Musali Muluki Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S1 Kavili Kilawa K-Ma-OM Musali Muluki Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Mwinzi K-M2-S1 Kavinya Tito Mutha/Ikutha Kanziku Kivandeni Kyatulu		K C OM	•	Kitui Celitiai		Kaveta	Katyethoka
Mutethya wa Kitumbi K-Ma-S2 David Kyule Kivula Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S3 Thomas Mulwa Mathenge Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S4 David Kalali Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S4 David Kalali Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S5 Kiseki Kavili Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S6 Agnes M Ngusu Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Kilawa K-Ma-HF Jeremiah Nene Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kitumbi Kilawa Kilawa Kilawa Kilawa Kitumbi Kilawa Kitumbi Kilawa Kilawa Kitumbi Kilawa Kitumbi Kilawa Kitumbi Kilawa Kilawa Kitumbi Kilawa Kitumbi Kilawa Kilawa Kitumbi Kilawa Kitumbi Kilawa Kitumbi Kilawa Kitumbi Kilawa Kitumbi Kilawa Kitumbi Kilawa Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Musali Kilawa Musali Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Musali Kilawa		K-C- OW	•	Kitui Central	•	Kaveta	Katikoni
wa Kitumbi K-Ma-S2 David Kyule Kivula Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S3 Thomas Mulwa Mathenge Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S4 David K-Ma-S4 David K-Ma-S5 Kiseki Kavili Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S5 Kiseki Kavili Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S6 Agnes M Ngusu Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-HF Jeremiah Nene Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kitumbi Kilawa Kitumbi Kilawa Kilawa Kitumbi Kilawa Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Kitumbi Kitumbi Kilawa Kitumbi	Mutethya	K-Ma-S1		Kitui Centiai	Last	Kaveta	Katikom
K-Ma-S2 David Kyule Kivula Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S3 Thomas Mulwa Mathenge Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S4 David Kalali Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S5 Kiseki Kavili Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S6 Agnes M Ngusu Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-HF Jeremiah Nene Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-FF Winfred Alice John Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-OM Musali Muluki Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Mwinzi FFS		K-Ma-51		Matinyani	Mutulu	Kitumbi	Kalawa
Kyule Kivula Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Kilawa	wa Kitamoi	K-Ma-S2		iviatilly and	Widtara	Kituilloi	Ixaiawa
Kivula Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S3 Thomas Mulwa Mathenge Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S4 David Kalali Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S5 Kiseki Kavili Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S6 Agnes M Ngusu Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-HF Jeremiah Nene Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-FF Winfred Alice John Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-OM Musali Muluki Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Mwinzi K-M2-S1 Kavinya Tito Mutha/Ikutha Kanziku Kivandeni Kyatulu		IX IVIU 52					
K-Ma-S3 Thomas Mulwa Mathenge Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S4 David Kalali Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S5 Kiseki Kavili Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S6 Agnes M Ngusu Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-HF Jeremiah Nene Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-FF Winfred Alice John Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-OM Musali Muluki Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-OM Musali Muluki Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Mwinzi FFS K-M2-S1 Kavinya Tito Mutha/Ikutha Kanziku Kivandeni Kyatulu				Matinyani	Mutulu	Kitumbi	Kilawa
Mulwa Mathenge Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S4 David Kalali Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S5 Kiseki Kavili Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S6 Agnes M Ngusu Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-HF Jeremiah Nene Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-FF Winfred Alice John Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-OM Musali Muluki Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Mwinzi FFS K-M2-S1 Kavinya Tito Mutha/Ikutha Kanziku Kivandeni Kyatulu		K-Ma-S3		J. J.			
K-Ma-S4 David Kalali Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S5 Kiseki Kavili Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S6 Agnes M Ngusu Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-HF Jeremiah Nene Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-FF Winfred Alice John Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-OM Musali K-Ma-OM Musali K-M2-S1 Kavinya Tito Mutha/Ikutha Kanziku Kivandeni Kyatulu							
K-Ma-S5 Kiseki Kavili Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S6 Agnes M Ngusu Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-HF Jeremiah Nene Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-FF Winfred Alice John Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-OM Musali Muluki Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Mwinzi FFS K-M2-S1 Kavinya Tito Mutha/Ikutha Kanziku Kivandeni Kyatulu			Mathenge	Matinyani	Mutulu	Kitumbi	Kilawa
K-Ma-S5 Kiseki Kavili Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-S6 Agnes M Ngusu Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-HF Jeremiah Nene Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-FF Winfred Alice John Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-OM Musali Muluki Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Mwinzi FFS K-M2-S1 Kavinya Tito Mutha/Ikutha Kanziku Kivandeni Kyatulu		K-Ma-S4	David	•			
K-Ma-S6 Agnes M Ngusu Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-HF Jeremiah Nene Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-FF Winfred Alice John Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-OM Musali Muluki Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-OM Musali T-Ma-OM Musali Muluki Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Mwinzi FFS Tito Mutha/Ikutha Kanziku Kivandeni Kyatulu			Kalali	Matinyani	Mutulu	Kitumbi	Kilawa
K-Ma-S6 Agnes M Ngusu Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-HF Jeremiah Nene Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-FF Winfred Alice John Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-OM Musali Muluki Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Mwinzi FFS K-M2-S1 Kavinya Tito Mutha/Ikutha Kanziku Kivandeni Kyatulu		K-Ma-S5	Kiseki				
Ngusu Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa			Kavili	Matinyani	Mutulu	Kitumbi	Kilawa
K-Ma-HF Jeremiah Nene Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-FF Winfred Alice John Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-OM Musali Muluki Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Mwinzi K-M2-S1 Kavinya Tito Mutha/Ikutha Kanziku Kivandeni Kyatulu		K-Ma-S6					
Nene Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa				Matinyani	Mutulu	Kitumbi	Kilawa
K-Ma-FF Winfred Alice John Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-OM Musali Muluki Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Mwinzi K-M2-S1 Kavinya FFS Tito Mutha/Ikutha Kanziku Kivandeni Kyatulu		K-Ma-HF					
Alice John Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa K-Ma-OM Musali Muluki Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Mwinzi FFS Kavinya Tito Mutha/Ikutha Kanziku Kivandeni Kyatulu				Matinyani	Mutulu	Kitumbi	Kilawa
K-Ma-OM Musali Muluki Matinyani Mutulu Kitumbi Kilawa Mwinzi FFS Tito Mutha/Ikutha Kanziku Kivandeni Kyatulu		K-Ma-FF					
MulukiMatinyaniMutuluKitumbiKilawaMwinziK-M2-S1KavinyaSavinyaKitumbiKilawaFFSTitoMutha/IkuthaKanzikuKivandeniKyatulu				Matinyani	Mutulu	Kitumbi	Kilawa
Mwinzi K-M2-S1 Kavinya Tito Mutha/Ikutha Kanziku Kivandeni Kyatulu		K-Ma-OM					
FFS Tito Mutha/Ikutha Kanziku Kivandeni Kyatulu				Matinyani	Mutulu	Kitumbi	Kilawa
y .		K-M2-S1	-	3.6.4.79	77 '1	77.	77 . 1
K-M2-S2	FFS	77 3 70 70	Tito	Mutha/Ikutha	Kanzıku	Kıvandeni	Kyatulu
		K-M2-S2					
Jackson Mutha/Ikutha Kanziku Kivandeni			Jackson	Mutho/Ilautho	Kanziku		

Jackson Mutha/Ikutha Kanziku Kivandeni

Musingi Komu

2

Group	Farmer		5			
Name	Code	Fname	Division	Location	Sub-location	Village
	IZ MO C2	Destries				IZ41
	K-M2-S3	Beatrice Muema	Mutho/Ilautho	Kanziku	Kivandeni	Kyatulu
	K-M2-S4	Linah	Mutha/Ikutha	Kaliziku	Kivandeni	
	K-W12-54	Kinanzi	Mutha/Ikutha	Kanziku	Kivandeni	Kyatulu
	K-M2-S5	Mutinda	Wiuiia/ikuiia	Kaliziku	Kivanucin	Kyatutu
	K-W12-S3	Kamata	Mutha/Ikutha	Kanziku	Kivandeni	Kyatulu
	K-M2-S6	Faridah M	Widtha/ikutha	Kanziku	Kivandem	Kyatutu
	K-1V12-50	Mulandi	Mutha/Ikutha	Kanziku	Kivandeni	Kyatulu
	K-M2-HF	Host	Widtha/IRatha	Runziku	Trivandem	Tryatara
	1012 111	farmer	Mutha/Ikutha	Kanziku	Kivandeni	Kyatulu
	K-M2-FF	Tabitha	Tractice incente	Tiunziiu	THY WITGOIN	
	11 1/12 11	Matuku	Mutha/Ikutha	Kanziku	Kivandeni	Kyatulu
	K-M2-OM	Katuku				J
		Mbuli	Mutha/Ikutha	Kanziku	Kivandeni	Kyatulu
Kyeni kwa	K-M3-S1	Masila				,
Kunikila		Mwanza	Mutitu	Kaliku	Manyoeni	Syithani
	K-M3-S2	Mbete				_
		Nzamba	Mutitu	Kaliku	Manyoeni	Syithani
	K-M3-S3	Mwiathi				
		Mule	Mutitu	Kaliku	Manyoeni	Syithani
	K-M3-S4	Agnes				
		Nzenge	Mutitu	Kaliku	Manyoeni	Syithani
	K-M3-S5	Kitheka				
		Muasia	Mutitu	Kaliku	Manyoeni	Syithani
	K-M3-S6	Kithei				
		Mwangang	3.6	Y7 111		a .a .
	IZ MO TIE	1	Mutitu	Kaliku	Manyoeni	Syithani
	K-M3-HF	Kavisi	Martitan	17 - 1:1	M	C:41:
	K-M3-FF	Syengo	Mutitu	Kaliku	Manyoeni	Syithani
	K-M3-FF	Stephen Katundu				
		Mbuvi	Mutitu	Kaliku	Manyoeni	Syithani
	K-M3-OM	Ngina	Muttu	Kanka	iviany ochi	Symmin
	K-WIS-OWI	Musyoka	Mutitu	Kaliku	Manyoeni	Syithani
Ekuwa FFS	K-M1-S1	Mwende	Tractica	Turriu	1 Tuniy ociii	Symmin
21107776777		Titus	Mutomo	Mutomo	Mwala	Mutini
	K-M1-S2	Ruth Philip	Mutomo	Mutomo	Mwala	Mutini
	K-M1-S3	Kivite				
		Ngio	Mutomo	Mutomo	Mwala	Mutini
	K-M1-S4	Joseph				
		Musyula	Mutomo	Mutomo	Mwala	Mutini
	K-M1-S5	Kanzi				
		Kasengu	Mutomo	Mutomo	Mwala	Mutini
	K-M1-S6	Rose				
		Kingondu	Mutomo	Mutomo	Mwala	Mutini
	K-M1-HF	Elizabeth				
		Munyithia	Mutomo	Mutomo	Mwala	Mutini
	K-M1-FF	Christine				
		Nzuki	Mutomo	Mutomo	Mwala	Mutini
	K-M1-OM	Veronica	Mutomo	Mutomo	Mwala	Mutini

Group	Farmer					
Name	Code	Fname	Division	Location	Sub-location	Village
		Musingila				
Miti ni	K-Mw-S1	Elizabeth				
Thayu		Kisomo	Mwitika	Mwitika	Mwitika	Kilaa
	K-Mw-S2	Virginia				
		Kavisa				
		Mwaniki	Mwitika	Mwitika	Katikoni	Malatani
	K-Mw-S3	Mbithuka				
		Maluki	Mwitika	Mwitika	Katikoni	Ivovwe
	K-Mw-S4	Lydia				
		Kitheka	Mwitika	Mwitika	Katikoni	Ivovwe
	K-Mw-S5	Patricia				
		Mali				
		Mwema	Mwitika	Mwitika	Katikoni	Malatani
	K-Mw-S6	Jacob				
		Kiema				
		Mutungi	Mwitika	Mwitika	Katikoni	Malatani
	K-Mw-FF	Esther				
		Musyimi	Mwitika	Mwitika	Katikoni	Katikoni
	K-Mw-OM	Anna				
		Mutwa	Mwitika	Mwitika	Katikoni	Ivovwe
	K-Mw-HF	Nicholas				
		Ndunda	Mwitika	Mwitika	Katikoni	Ivovwe

b) Mbeere District

Group	Farmer					
Name	Code	Fname	Division	Location	Sub-location	Village
Karima Mbai	M-E-S1	Mary Ngithi				
		Henry	Evurore	Ndurumori	Iria Itune	Kwa andu a Karuri
	M-E-S2	Regina Wanjue				
		Njiru	Evurore	Ndurumori	Iria Itune	Kwa andu a Karuri
	M-E-S3	Fredrick Mate				
		Ireri	Evurore	Ndurumori	Iria Itune	Kamigwa
	M-E-S4	Gladys Goki	Evurore	Ndurumori	Iria Itune	Kamigwa
	M-E-S5	Gaudensia Ngithi	Evurore	Ndurumori	Iria Itune	Kamigwa
	M-E-S6	Juliata Ngungi	Evurore	Ndurumori	Iria Itune	Kamwaa
	M-E- HF	Margaret Githaka	Evurore	Ndurumori	Iria Itune	Kamigwa
	M-E-FF	Venanzia Karithi	Evurore	Ndurumori	Iria Itune	Kamigwa
	M-E-OM	Nancy Igoki	Evurore	Ndurumori	Iria Itune	Kamigwa
Gacegethieru	M-G-S1	Anisia Nyaga	Gachoka	Kithunthiri	Gachegethiuri	Kerwa
	M-G-S2	Tirus Mugo	Gachoka	Kithunthiri	Gachegethiuri	Kerwa
	M-G-S3	Naathan Mate	Gachoka	Kithunthiri	Gachegethiuri	Kerwa
	M-G-S4	Hellen Kithaka	Gachoka	Kithunthiri	Gachegethiuri	Kerwa
	M-G-S5	Nancy Kinyua	Gachoka	Kithunthiri	Gachegethiuri	Tanga
	M-G-S6	Ephraim Thiga	Gachoka	Kithunthiri	Gachegethiuri	Tanga
	M-G-HF	Prisca M Njue	Gachoka	Kithunthiri	Gachegethiuri	Kerwa
	M-G-FF	Judith Karimi	Gachoka	Kithunthiri	Gachegethiuri	Kerwa
	M-G-OM		Gachoka	Kithunthiri	Gachegethiuri	Tanga
Mutethania	M-S-S1	Catherine				
		Muthoni	Siakago	Gitiburi	Thura	Mumburi
	M-S-S2	Josphine Mbaka	Siakago	Gitiburi	Thura	Gikuyari
	M-S-S3	Eunice	Siakago	Gitiburi	Thura	Gikuyari
	M-S-S4	Mzee Njagi				
		Njeru	Siakago	Gitiburi	Thura	Gikuyari
	M-S-S5	Benjamin Njue	Siakago	Gitiburi	Thura	Gikuyari
	M-S-S6	Thomas Ngari	Siakago	Gitiburi	Thura	Gikuyari
	M-S-HF	Nancy				
		Kaumbuthu	Siakago	Gitiburi	Thura	Gikuyari
	M-S-FF	Monica	Siakago	Gitiburi	Thura	Gikuyari
	M-S-OM	Gaudensia Mati	Siakago	Gitiburi	Thura	Gikuyari

c) Tharaka District

Group	Farmer					
Name	Code	Fname	Division	Location	Sub-location	Village
Karangi FFS	T-C-S1	Priscilla	Tharaka			
		Mwaya	Central	Ntugi	Kanyuru	Karangi
	T-C-S2		Tharaka			
		Foustino Ntiiri	Central	Ntugi	Kanyuru	Iruruma
	T-C-S3	Jerika Karimi	Tharaka			
		David	Central	Ntugi	Kanyuru	Iruruma
	T-C-S4		Tharaka			
		Silveria Karithi	Central	Ntugi	Kanyuru	Iruruma
	T-C-S5		Tharaka			
		Julias Mutiria	Central	Ntugi	Kanyuru	Kanyuru
	T-C-S6	Ayub				
		Makembo	Tharaka			
		Muguika	Central	Ntugi	Kanyuru	Njunguni
	T-C-HF	Munyambu	Tharaka			
		Kirebu	Central	Ntugi	Kanyuru	Karangi
	T-C-FF	Zipporah	Tharaka			
		Karimi	Central	Ntugi	Kanyuru	Iruruma
	T-C-OM	Eunice	Tharaka			
		Kariamburi J	Central	Ntugi	Kanyuru	Kanyuru
Mukothima	T-N-S1	Dickson	Tharaka			
FFS		Gitikiri	North	Thiti	Kirundi	Kabutuko
	T-N-S2		Tharaka			
		George Mutegi	North	Thiti	Thiti	Kirigicha
	T-N-S3	Josephat	Tharaka			
		Merika	North	Thiti	Thiti	Marende
	T-N-S4		Tharaka			
		Joyce Mukira	North	Thiti	Thiti	Kavutuko
	T-N-S5	Elizabeth	Tharaka			
		Maitha	North	Thiti	Thiti	Karunduni
	T-N-S6	Beatrice	Tharaka			
		Kayugu	North	Thiti	Thiti	Kavutuko
	T-N- HF	Meshack	Tharaka			
		Nthiga	North	Thiti	Kirundi	Kabutuko
	T-N-FF		Tharaka			
		John King'ang'i	North	Thiti	Thiti	Kirigicha
	T-N-OM	Flora	Tharaka			
		Gachungu	North	Thiti	Thiti	Kavutuko
Muungano	T-S-S1		Tharaka			
FFS		Elijah Njagi	South	Ciakariga	Ciakariga	Ntugi
	T-S-S2	Mrs David M	Tharaka			
		Rinchiu	South	Ciakariga	Ciakariga	Ntugi
	T-S-S3	Daniel	Tharaka	G	g	
	T. G. G. t	Wanyigo	South	Ciakariga	Ciakariga	Nchakwa
	T-S-S4	G 112.5	Tharaka	G: 1 ·	G: 1 ·	N. 1 1
	T. C. C. T.	Gerald Mburi	South	Ciakariga	Ciakariga	Nchakwa
	T-S-S5	Kambura	Tharaka	G: 1 ·	\	34.
	TD C C C	Musee	South	Ciakariga	Mutaranga	Mutaranga
	T-S-S6	Nyamu	Tharaka	G: 1 ·	\	34.
		Kiambati	South	Ciakariga	Mutaranga	Mutaranga

Group	Farmer					
Name	Code	Fname	Division	Location	Sub-location	Village
	T-S-HF		Tharaka			
		George Mbogo	South	Ciakariga	Ciakariga	Ntugi
	T-S-FF	Penina	Tharaka			
		Muthoni	South	Ciakariga	Ciakariga	Ntora
	T-S-OM	Zipporah	Tharaka			
		Karugo	South	Ciakariga	Ciakariga	Ciakariga

ISFP Mid- Term Evaluation Study

Interview Guidelines for DFEOs

Name of Officer
Designation
District
Division
Date of Interview

Dear Sir/Madam:

For the purpose of the Mid-term evaluation study on ISFP, the consultant evaluation team from Development Impact Consulting is conducting a questionnaire/interview survey on behalf of the Joint Kenya-JICA Evaluation Team. We will very much appreciate your participation in this exercise by answering the questions set out in this questionnaire. The answers you provide will only be used to evaluate the progress of the ISFP project. Therefore, please feel free to give your opinions.

Verifi	cation of Implement	tation of process							
Q1.	What constraints d	lo you encounter:	in implementing the	project?					
		,	1 5	1 3					
02									
Q2.	How does the project deal with these constraints?								
Relev	ance								
Q3.	a) Have target grow	ups been receivin	g benefit from the P	roject since it star	ted?				
	1	2	3	4	5				
	Do not benefit		Moderately benefit		Greatly benefit				
	b) Please explain y	our answer.							
	L								
Q4.	a) Has capacity of	individual farmer	rs and farmer groups	s in your division					
	1	2	3	4	5				
	Not empowered	N	Moderately empower	red	Greatly empowered				
	b) Please explain y	our answer.							
Q5.	a) Is the FFS an ap		for dissemination o						
	1	2	3	4	5				
	Do not agree		Agree		Strongly agree				
	b) Please explain y	our answer.							
Q6	What are the econo	omic advantages	of mukau/ <i>melia volk</i>	zensii?					
V o	i)	onne ua vantages							
	ii)								
	iii)								

Q7	a) Do you think farmers and farmer groups will continue to plant mukau/melia volkensii after termination of the Project? Yes / No										
	b) Give reasons	b) Give reasons for your answer.									
Effec	tiveness										
Q8		a) Can individual farmers and farmer groups and other stakeholders intensify social forestry practices in your division?									
	1	2	3	4	5						
	Do not agree		Agree		Strongly agree						
	b) Please explair	n vour answer.									
		1 5 001 0115 011									
Q9.	a) Are there any	constraints to achie	eving the Project P	urpose? Yes / No							
	1 > 70										
	b) If yes, what a	b) If yes, what are they?									
	a) Havy oon thay	ha addmassad?									
	c) How can they	be addressed?									
Q10.	a) Are social for	estry extension amo	ong individual farn	ners and farmer aro	ups in your division						
Q10.	progressing?	estry extension and	nig marviduai ram	icis and farmer gro	ups in your division						
	1	2	3	4	5						
	Do not agree		Agree		Strongly agree						
	b) Please explair	b) Please explain your answer.									
		<u> </u>									
Q11.	a) Are farmers a	nd farmer groups ol	otaining enough pr	actical knowledge	and techniques?						
	1	2	3	4	5						
	Not enough		Moderate		Enough						
	b) Please explair	ı vour answer.									
	c) I rease explain	- j our wild thor.									

Efficiency

Q12. a) Are there any constraints to achieving the Project Outputs? Yes / No

	b) If yes, what are	they?			
L					
(c) How can they be	e addressed?			
L					
3.	Are the project act	ivities sufficient t	o generate the exp	ected outputs?	
		Yes	No		plain
	Kinds of equipmen	nt			
	Quantities				
Ľ	Timing				
4	Are the kinds of ed	winments their a	wantities and timin	og appropriate?	
+	Ale me kinds of ed	Yes	No No	<u> </u>	xplain
	Kinds of equipmer		110		pium
	Quantities				
_	Timing				
<u> </u>	11111115	<u> </u>			
pact					
				nination of the proje	ct, considering the
	current cituation of	f the activities and	d outputs?		
				T ,	
	1	2	3	4	5
				4	5 Strongly agree
	1 Disagree	2	3	4	
	1	2	3	4	
	1 Disagree	2	3	4	
1	1 Disagree b) Please explain y	2 your answer.	Agree		
1	1 Disagree	2 your answer.	Agree		
[]] [5. ;	1 Disagree b) Please explain y a) Are there any co	2 your answer.	Agree eving the overall g	goal? Yes / No	
[] [5. ;	1 Disagree b) Please explain y	2 your answer.	Agree	goal? Yes / No	
[]] [5. ;	1 Disagree b) Please explain y a) Are there any co	2 your answer.	Agree eving the overall g	goal? Yes / No	
[] [] [5. ;	1 Disagree b) Please explain y a) Are there any co	2 your answer.	Agree eving the overall g	goal? Yes / No	
5. (1 Disagree b) Please explain y a) Are there any co	2 vour answer. onstraints for achi	Agree eving the overall g	goal? Yes / No	
5. :	1 Disagree b) Please explain y a) Are there any co b) If yes, name the	2 vour answer. onstraints for achi	Agree eving the overall g	goal? Yes / No	
5. :	1 Disagree b) Please explain y a) Are there any co b) If yes, name the	2 vour answer. onstraints for achi	Agree eving the overall g	goal? Yes / No	
5. a	Disagree b) Please explain y a) Are there any co b) If yes, name the	2 vour answer. onstraints for achi m. e addressed?	Agree eving the overall g	goal? Yes / No	Strongly agree
1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Disagree b) Please explain y a) Are there any co b) If yes, name the	2 vour answer. onstraints for achi m. e addressed?	Agree eving the overall g	goal? Yes / No	Strongly agree

Sustainability

Q17. a) Is extension method, FFS, being accepted by target groups? Yes / No

	1	2	3	4	5
	Do not agree	1	Agree	I	Strongly agree
	1) 51				
	b) Please explain	your answer.			
Q18.	a) How do you ra	nte implementation	of FFS method of	extension?	
	1	2	3	4	5
	Easy		Fair		Difficult
	h) Plassa avnlsin	vour anewer			
	b) Please explain	your answer.			
19.	a) Are there any	constraints to sustai	nability of the pro	ject? Yes / No	
	b) If yes, name th	nem.			
	a) How oon thou	ha addrassad?			
	c) How can they	be addressed?			
econ	nmendations				
					_
) 20.	Can the Project P	Purpose be realized	considering the cur	rrent level of activ	rities and outputs? Yes /
	No	T		T .	-
	1	2	3	4	5
	Disagree		Agree		Strongly agree
	b) Please explain	vour anewer			
	b) Flease explain	your answer.			
Q 21.	a) Is there need to	o make changes in i	nputs, activities or	outputs?	
_	,	Yes	No		xplain
	Inputs				•
	Activities				
	Outputs				
	b) If yes, what ar	e your recommenda	ations?		
	i				

Q22.	Any other comments/recommendations.

This is the end of the questionnaire. We greatly appreciate your participation and thank you for your cooperation.

Sincerely,

Consultant Evaluation Team

ISFP Mid- Term Evaluation Study

Interview Guidelines for DFOs

Name of Officer
Designation
District
Date of Interview

Dear Sir/Madam:

Varification of Implementation of proce

For the purpose of the Mid-term evaluation study on ISFP, the consultant evaluation team from Development Impact Consulting is conducting a questionnaire/interview survey on behalf of the Joint Kenya-JICA Evaluation Team. We will very much appreciate your participation in this exercise by answering the questions set out in this questionnaire. The answers you provide will only be used to evaluate the progress of the ISFP project. Therefore, please feel free to give your opinions.

Q 1.	Are you involved in project monitoring? Yes / No		
2.	How often is the monitoring conducted?		
3.	What exactly does monitoring entail?		
4.	How is monitoring utilized to improve the project imple	ementation?	
5.	What constraints do you encounter in implementing the	project?	
5.	How does the project deal with these constraints		
elev	vance		
elev 97.	vance a) Do you feel that you and your Field Extension Office Forestry development? Yes / No	rs need to devel	op your ability on S
	a) Do you feel that you and your Field Extension Office	rs need to devel	op your ability on S
7.	a) Do you feel that you and your Field Extension Office Forestry development? Yes / Nob) If yes, in which specific areas?		
	a) Do you feel that you and your Field Extension Office Forestry development? Yes / No		

Q 9.	a) Has your ability Project implement	•	of your Field Extens	ion Officers bee	en developed during the				
	1	2	3	4	5				
	Not developed		Moderately develope	ed	Greatly developed				
	b) Please explain your answer.								
	e) France empraising	our unswer.							
Q10.	a) Has capacity of individual farmers and farmer groups in your district been empowered?								
QIO.	1	2	3	4	5				
	Not empowered		Moderately empowe	ered	Greatly empowere				
	b) Please explain y	our ancwer							
	b) I lease explain y	our answer.							
011			1.6 1:	C 1 C					
Q11.	a) is the FFS an ap	propriate metho 2	3	of social forestry	y extension activities? 5				
	Do not agree		Agree		Strongly agree				
	C	25 not agree Strongly agree							
	b) Please explain y	our answer.							
Q12		_	s of mukau/ <i>melia vol</i>	lkensii?					
	ii) iii)								
	III <i>)</i>								
Q13	a) Do you think farmers and farmer groups will continue to plant mukau/melia volkensii after								
	termination of the Project? Yes / No								
	h) Cive reasons for your engage								
	b) Give reasons for your answer.								
Effect	tiveness								
Q14.	a) Can individual f	a) Can individual farmers and farmer groups and other stakeholders intensify social forestry							
(practices in your d		8 up						
	1	2	3	4	5				
	Do not agree		Agree		Strongly agree				
	b) Please explain y	our answer							
	oj i icase expiaili y	our answer.							

15.	a) Are there any constraints to achieving the Project Purpose? Yes / No								
	b) If yes, what are t	hey?							
	c) How can they be addressed?								
	c) 110 W can they be	uddiessed.							
16.			vities among individ	dual farmers and	farmer groups in yo				
	district progressing		2	4	5				
•	Do not agree	2	3 A gree	4	5 Strongly agree				
	Do not agree		Agree		Strongly agree				
	b) Please explain ye	our answer.							
7	a) Are formers and	former groups o	htoining anough pro	atical knowledg	a and tachniques?				
7.	1	2	btaining enough pra	4	5				
,	Not enough		Moderate	•	Enough				
	b) Please explain ye	our answer.							
icie	ency								
0	A 41		and a star Duning of One						
8.	a) Are there any constraints to achieving the Project Outputs? Yes / No								
	b) If yes, what are they?								
	c) How can they be	addressed?							
9.	a) Are the project a	ctivities sufficie	nt to generate the ex	nected outnuts?	Yes / No				
	a, me me project a	Sa ridos satticio.	in to gonerate the ex	pooted outputs:	100/110				
	b) Please explain ye	our answer.							

Kinds of equipment Quantities Timing **Impact** Q21. Can the overall goal be realized 3-5 years after termination of the project, considering the current situation of the activities and outputs? Disagree Agree Strongly agree b) Please explain your answer. Q22. a) Are there any constraints for achieving the overall goal? Yes / No b) If yes, name them. c) How can they be addressed? Q23. What other impacts can be expected from the project other than the Overall Goal? Sustainability a) Is budget allocation enough to maintain FFS activities in your district? Q24. Do not agree Agree Strongly agree b) Please explain your answer. Q25. a) Is extension method, FFS, being accepted by target groups? Yes / No 5 Do not agree Agree Strongly agree b) Please explain your answer.

Are the kinds of equipments, their quantities and timing appropriate?

No

Explain

Yes

Q20.

5.	currently?									
	1	2	3		4	5				
_	Poor		Fai	r		Good				
	b) Please explain your answer.									
).	a) Have any necessary measures been taken to hand over the Project activities to the Kenyside during the next 2 years? Yes / No									
	b) If yes, which ones	?								
	o) ii yes, wiien ones	· •								
	a) Are there any cons	straints to su	stainability o	f the projec	et? Yes / No					
	a) Are there any constraints to sustainability of the project? Yes / No									
		b) If yes, name them.								
	b) If yes, name them	•								
	b) If yes, name them									
	b) If yes, name them	•								
	b) If yes, name them b) How can they be a									
om										
	b) How can they be a	addressed?	alized conside	wing the ou	rrant laval of	activities and outr				
	b) How can they be a	addressed?	alized conside	ering the cu	rrent level of	activities and outp				
	b) How can they be a	addressed?	alized conside		rrent level of	activities and outp				
	b) How can they be a mendations a) Can the Project Pu	addressed?								
om	b) How can they be a mendations a) Can the Project Puttle 1 Disagree	addressed? urpose be rea	3			5				
	b) How can they be a mendations a) Can the Project Pu	addressed? urpose be rea	3			5				
	b) How can they be a mendations a) Can the Project Puttle 1 Disagree	addressed? urpose be rea	3			5				
	b) How can they be a mendations a) Can the Project Puter of the Disagree b) Please explain you	ar answer.	Agr	ree	4	5				
	b) How can they be a mendations a) Can the Project Puttle 1 Disagree	ar answer.	Agr	ree	4	5				
	b) How can they be a mendations a) Can the Project Puter of the Disagree b) Please explain you	ar answer.	Agr	ree	utputs?	5 Strongly agre				
	b) How can they be a mendations a) Can the Project Puter of the Disagree b) Please explain you	ar answer.	Agr	ree	4	5 Strongly agre				
	b) How can they be a mendations a) Can the Project Put 1 Disagree b) Please explain you a) Is there need to make the project of the project Put 1	ar answer.	Agr	ree	utputs?	5 Strongly agre				

Any other comments/recommendations.						
This is the end of the questionnaire. We greatly appreciate your participation and thank you your cooperation.						

ISFP Mid- Term Evaluation Study

Interview Guidelines for KEFRI/FD staff at HQs

Name of Staff Member
Designation/Position in ISFP
Date of Interview

Dear Sir/Madam:

For the purpose of the Mid-term evaluation study on ISFP, the consultant evaluation team from Development Impact Consulting is conducting a questionnaire/interview survey on behalf of the Joint Kenya-JICA Evaluation Team. We will very much appreciate your participation in this exercise by answering the questions set out in this questionnaire. The answers you provide will only be used to evaluate the progress of the ISFP project. Therefore, please feel free to give your opinions.

Verit	ication of Implementation of process
Q1.	Are you involved in project monitoring? Yes / No
Q2.	How often do you participate in monitoring?
Q3.	What exactly does monitoring entail for you?
Q4.	How is monitoring utilized to improve the project implementation?
Q5.	a) Are there any problematic issues of communication in the project?
	b) If yes, what are the problems?
Q6.	How has communication and exchange between Japanese experts and the counterparts been taking place?
Q7.	How often does this communication and exchange take place?
Q8.	What countermeasures are in place to solve any problems between Japanese experts and counterparts?

Q9.	Is budget allocati	on for extension of	f social forestry act	ivities adequate? 4	5			
	Not adequate	2	Moderate	4	Adequate			
Q10.	What constraints	do vou encounter	in implementing th	e project?				
		<u> </u>						
Q11.	How does the pro	ject deal with thes	se constraints?					
Releva	ance							
Q12.	*	•	of FD, Forestry Off during the Project is	1 0	ect districts and Field			
	1	2	3	4	5			
	Not developed	N	Moderately develop	ed	Greatly developed			
	b) Please explain	your answer.						
Q13.	Officers need f development? Y	Further developme Tes / No	•	1 0	and Field Extension Social - Forestry			
	b) If yes, in which	a specific areas?						
Q14.	a) After Ex-ante Evaluation Study, have there been any changes of policy, socio-economic situation and so forth, that have been influencing the Project? Yes / No							
	b) If yes, what are the changes?							
	c) How have they influenced the project?							
Q15.	a) Have target gro	oups been receivin	g benefit from the	Project since it star	ted?			
	1	2	3	4	5			
	Do not benefit		Moderately benefit		Greatly benefit			
	b) Please explain	your answer.						

) 16	• `	nomic advantages of					
17	a) Will you contitermination of the			oups to plant muk	au/ <i>melia volkensii</i> afte		
	b) Give reasons f	or your answer.					
fect	tiveness						
18.	a) Are there any	constraints to achiev	ring the Project Pu	urpose? Yes / No)		
	•			-			
	b) If yes, what ar	e they?					
	c) How can they	be addressed?					
19.		g of institutional and		ities for social for	restry extension in		
	Forest Department	nt progressing? (Out	put 1) 3	4	5		
	Do not agree	Δ	Agree	4	Strongly agree		
	Do not ugree		118100		Strongly agree		
	b) Please explain your answer.						
20.	a) Is information	on social forestry	extension and re	elated issues beir	ng shared effectively		
	among stakehold						
	1	2	3	4	5		
	Do not agree		Agree		Strongly agree		
	h) Dlagge gymlein						
	b) Please explain	your answer.					

b) If			ints to acl	hieving th	e Project O	utputs? Yes / N	lo				
	yes, what a	re thev?	a) Are there any constraints to achieving the Project Outputs? Yes / No								
		b) If yes, what are they?									
<u>c) H</u>	ow can they	be add	ressed?								
a) A	re the proje	ct activi	ties suffic	eient to ge	nerate the ex	xpected outputs	? Yes / No				
b) Di	laasa av nl ai	n voue o	manuar								
b) P	lease explai	n your a	nswer.								
Are	number of J	apanese	experts,	their field	s, timing of	placement and	terms appropriat				
			Yes	No		Explai	in				
Num	ıber										
Field	ls of experti	ise									
Timi											
Tern											
			.1								
Are	the kinds of	equipm	nents, thei	r quantitie	es and timin	g appropriate?					
			Yes	No		Explai	 in				
Kind	ls of equipn		100	110							
	ntities	ICII									
Timi	ng										
a) Ia	the project	budget	from both	Innanasa	and Vanyo	n sida adaguata	for the activities				
a) 15	1	buaget	2	Tapanese	3	4	5				
Inad	equate			Mo	oderate	<u>'</u>	Adequate				
писочино							1				
b) P	b) Please explain your answer.										
	o, i rease explain your unswer.										
<u> </u>											
a) A	re there any	effects	of the Im	nortant A	ssumntions	on the project a	ctivities towards				
	zation of the			-	-	on the project a	ctivities towards				
ican	Zation of th	e projec	i Outputs	. 105/IV	U						
	b) If yes, which ones?										
b) If	viac which										

	situation of the ac		•		oject, considering the
	1	2	3	4	5
	Disagree		Agree		Strongly agree
	b) Please explain	your answer.			
3.	a) Are there any o	constraints for ac	hieving the ove	rall goal? Yes / No)
	b) If yes, name th	em.			
	c) How can they	be addressed?			
).	a) Are there big g Project Purpose?	•	Overall Goal as	ultimate direction	of the Project and the
	Project Purpose?	168/110			
	b) Please explain	your answer.			
		_			
).	What other impac	ets can be expect	ed from the pro	ect other than the (Overall Goal?
رند،	. a.L.:11.4				
ldII	nability				
l.		- •			ension method con
	institutional suppother semi-arid a		tion and decision	on-making process	for further dissemin
	other senii-and ai	icas:			
		Yes	No	Expl	ain
	Institutional				
	Staff allocation				
	Budgetary				
	Decision-making	1	l l		

process

232.	a) Is extension m	nethod, FFS, being a	ccepted by target g	groups?	
	1	2	3	4	5
	Do not agree		Agree		Strongly agree
	b) Please explain	ı your answer.			
33.	a) How do you recurrently?	ate the ability of For	est Extension Offi	cers to impleme	ent FFS method,
	1	2	3	4	5
	Poor		Fair		Good
	b) Please explain	n your answer.			
34.	a) Have any nece	essary measures bee	n taken to hand ov	er the Project ac	ctivities to the Kenya
, .		ext 2 years? Yes / N		er the Froject ac	atvities to the Iveriya
	b) If yes, which	ones?			
5.	a) Are there any	constraints to sustain	nability of the pro	ject? Yes / No	
	b) If yes, name the	hem.			
	b) How can they	he addressed?			
	b) How can they	be addressed:			
econ	nmendations				
36.	Can the Project I	Purpose be realized of	considering the cur	rrent level of ac	tivities and outputs?
	1	2	3	4	5
	Disagree		Agree	•	Strongly agree
	h) Dlagge eveleir				
	b) Please explain	i your answer.			

Q37.	a) Is there need to make	changes i	n inputs,	activities or outputs?
		Ves	No	Explain

Yes	No	Explain
	Yes	Yes No

	b) If yes, what are your recommendations?
Q38.	a) Are there any new Important Assumptions affecting the Project? Yes / No
	b) If yes, name them.
Q39.	Any other comments/recommendations.

This is the end of the questionnaire. We greatly appreciate your participation and thank you for your cooperation.

Sincerely,

Consultant Evaluation Team

Survey for Mid-term evaluation of Intensified Social Forestry Project (ISFP)

Questionnaire for Group

District
Division
Location
Sub-Location
Village
Name of Group
No. of members
Date of Interview
Date of Hills view
Name of Interviewer

Project Purpose

1. **Seedling Production** 1-1 Does the group have a tree nursery? Before FFS After FFS Yes Yes No No 1-2 Which species have been produced in the group nursery during and before FFS: No. of Seedlings produced Year (2005) during FFS No. of Seedlings produced Year (2004) before FFS a) Tree Species • Mukau • Neem • Eucalyptus Grevillea Senna Seamea Kayaba Thevetia Balanites • Acacia melifera • Other (specify) **Total tree seedlings** No. of Seedlings produced Year (2005) during FFS No. of Seedlings produced Year (2004) before FFS b) Fruit Tree Species Mango (Grafted) Mango (Non-Grafted) Orange/Lemon Avocado Guava Papaya Annona Other (specify)

	• Other (specify)					<u> </u>	
	• Other (specify)			_		_	
	Total (fruit seedlings)					_	
2	Tree Planting						
2-1	Do you plant trees as a group (No	ot individua	1)?				
			Before F		After FFS		
			Yes	No	Yes	No	
2-2	Which species have you planted a		_			NT C	D1 4 1
	a) Tree Species	during Fl (2005)	ee Planted FS	No. of tre beginning (2004)	of FFS	No. of tree before FFS (2003)	Planted
	 Mukau 		_		_		
	• Neem				_		
	• Eucalyptus				_		
	• Grevillea		<u> </u>		_		
	Senna Seamea		<u> </u>		_		
	• Kayaba				_		
	• Thevetia				_		
	• Balanites				_		
	Acacia melifera				_		
	• Other (specify)				_		
	• Other (specify)				_		
	• Other (specify)				_		
	• Other (specify)				_		
	• Other (specify)				_		
	Total (tree species)				_		
	b) Fruit Species	No. of tro Oct – No during Fl	ee Planted by (2005) FS	No. of tre Oct – Nov beginning	e Planted v (2004) g of FFS	No. of tree Oct – Nov (before FFS	Planted (2003)
	• Mango (Grafted)				_		
	• Mango (Non-Grafted)				_		
	Orange/Lemon		<u>—</u>		_		
	 Avocado 						

	• Guava	_				
	• Papaya					
	• Annona					
	• Other (specify)					
	• Other (specify)					
	• Other (specify)	_				
	Total (fruit species)	_				
3	Enterprises practiced by the groups					
3-1	Which of the following enterprises do you	ou practice	as a g	roup? (Ref	er to Grou	ip Activity
	Catalogue)					
			Before	FFS	After F	FS
	• Cropping with Improved techniques		Yes	No	Yes	No
	• Intercropping (Planting trees with Crops)		Yes	No	Yes	No
	• Woodlot for timber		Yes	No	Yes	No
	• Woodlot for pole & firewood		Yes	No	Yes	No
	 Tree Fodder Bank 		Yes	No	Yes	No
	Fruit Orchard		Yes	No	Yes	No
	• Tree Nursery		Yes	No	Yes	No
	• Other (specify)	_	Yes	No	Yes	No
1	Usefulness of techniques learnt through IS	SFP FFS				
4-1	Have you found any new techniques useful?		Yes	No		
1-2	How many techniques learnt through ISFP F	FS are usef	ul?		Techni	iques
1-3	State the 5 most useful techniques:					
	Technique:	Why?				
	i)					
	ii)					
	iii)					
	iv)					
	v)					

What does your group consider to be the economic advantage of mukau/melia volke. i)	group consider to be the economic advantage of mukau/melia volkensii? Dup continue to plant mukau/melia volkensii after termination of the Projet Notory your answer. Defor your answer. Deform From From From From From From From F	ii) What does your group consider to be the economic advantage of mukau/melia volkensii? i) iii) and will your group continue to plant mukau/melia volkensii after termination of the Project Yes / No b) Give reasons for your answer. Goal	State 3 disappointing techniques:		
What does your group consider to be the economic advantage of mukau/melia volke. i)	regroup consider to be the economic advantage of mukau/melia volkensii? Doup continue to plant mukau/melia volkensii after termination of the Projet Note of the Pro	What does your group consider to be the economic advantage of mukau/melia volkensii? i)	i)		
What does your group consider to be the economic advantage of mukau/melia volke. i)	regroup consider to be the economic advantage of mukau/melia volkensii? pup continue to plant mukau/melia volkensii after termination of the Projeton Notogroup for your answer. Description of Group Fund from FFS activities The project of Group Fund from FFS activities The project of Group Fund from FFS activities The project of Group Fund from FFS activities? The project of Group FFS activities of Group FFS activities? The project of Group FFS activities of Group FFS activities? The project of Group FFS activities of Gro	What does your group consider to be the economic advantage of mukau/melia volkensii? i)	ii)		
ii)iii)	pup continue to plant mukau/melia volkensii after termination of the Projet No for your answer. Deforup Fund from FFS activities up started getting cash income to your group fund from FFS activities? ne (FFS activity): Before FFS Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ks	ii)iii)iiii)iiii)iiii)iiii)iiii)iiii)iiiii)iiiii)iiiii)iiiiii)iiiiii)iiiiiii)iiiiiiii	iii)		
iii)	pup continue to plant mukau/melia volkensii after termination of the Projet No for your answer. Deform Fund from FFS activities The part of the project o	iii)	What does your group consider to be th	e economic advantage of mukau/m	ielia volkensii?
a) Will your group continue to plant mukau/melia volkensii after termination of the It Yes / No b) Give reasons for your answer. Goal Cash income to Group Fund from FFS activities	pup continue to plant mukau/melia volkensii after termination of the Projet No for your answer. Defor Group Fund from FFS activities up started getting cash income to your group fund from FFS activities? me (FFS activity): Ksh	a) Will your group continue to plant mukau/melia volkensii after termination of the Projetyes / No b) Give reasons for your answer. Cash income to Group Fund from FFS activities a) Has your group started getting cash income to your group fund from FFS activities? Source of income (FFS activity): Specify Ksh Ksh Ksh	i)		
a) Will your group continue to plant mukau/melia volkensii after termination of the I Yes / No b) Give reasons for your answer. Cash income to Group Fund from FFS activities a) Has your group started getting cash income to your group fund from FFS activities Source of income (FFS activity): Before FFS After Specify Ksh Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ks	Proposition of the Project No Pro	a) Will your group continue to plant mukau/melia volkensii after termination of the Project Yes / No b) Give reasons for your answer. Goal	ii)		
Yes / No b) Give reasons for your answer. Cash income to Group Fund from FFS activities a) Has your group started getting cash income to your group fund from FFS activities Source of income (FFS activity): Before FFS After Specify Ksh Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Ksh	No for your answer. Defor Group Fund from FFS activities The property of th	Yes / No b) Give reasons for your answer. Cash income to Group Fund from FFS activities a) Has your group started getting cash income to your group fund from FFS activities? Source of income (FFS activity): Before FFS After FFS Specify Ksh Ksh Ksh Total Group Fund increased as a result of FFS activities? Total Group Fund Before FFS After FFS Ksh	iii)		
b) Give reasons for your answer. Cash income to Group Fund from FFS activities a) Has your group started getting cash income to your group fund from FFS activities Source of income (FFS activity): Specify Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Specify Ksh	o Group Fund from FFS activities The property of the property	Cash income to Group Fund from FFS activities a) Has your group started getting cash income to your group fund from FFS activities? Source of income (FFS activity): Before FFS After FFS Specify Ksh Ksh Total Group Fund increased as a result of FFS activities? Total Group Fund Before FFS After FFS Ksh Ksh	a) Will your group continue to plant mu	ıkau/ <i>melia volkensii</i> after terminati	on of the Proje
Cash income to Group Fund from FFS activities a) Has your group started getting cash income to your group fund from FFS activities Source of income (FFS activity): Specify Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh	o Group Fund from FFS activities up started getting cash income to your group fund from FFS activities? ne (FFS activity):	Cash income to Group Fund from FFS activities a) Has your group started getting cash income to your group fund from FFS activities? Source of income (FFS activity): Before FFS After FFS Specify Ksh Ksh Specify Specify Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Specify Specify Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Specify Specify Ksh Ksh Ksh Specify Specify Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Specify Specify Ksh	Yes / No		
Cash income to Group Fund from FFS activities a) Has your group started getting cash income to your group fund from FFS activities Source of income (FFS activity): Before FFS After Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Has your group fund increased as a result of FFS activities?	up started getting cash income to your group fund from FFS activities? ne (FFS activity): Refore FFS	Cash income to Group Fund from FFS activities a) Has your group started getting cash income to your group fund from FFS activities? Source of income (FFS activity): Before FFS After FFS Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ks	b) Give reasons for your answer.		
Cash income to Group Fund from FFS activities a) Has your group started getting cash income to your group fund from FFS activities Source of income (FFS activity): Before FFS After Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Has your group fund increased as a result of FFS activities?	up started getting cash income to your group fund from FFS activities? ne (FFS activity): Refore FFS	Cash income to Group Fund from FFS activities a) Has your group started getting cash income to your group fund from FFS activities? Source of income (FFS activity): Before FFS After FFS Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Specify Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ks			
Cash income to Group Fund from FFS activities a) Has your group started getting cash income to your group fund from FFS activities Source of income (FFS activity): Before FFS After Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Specify Specify Specify Ksh Specify Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Specify Ksh Specify Ksh Specify Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh	up started getting cash income to your group fund from FFS activities? ne (FFS activity): Ksh Ksh	Cash income to Group Fund from FFS activities a) Has your group started getting cash income to your group fund from FFS activities? Source of income (FFS activity): Before FFS After FFS Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ks			
Cash income to Group Fund from FFS activities a) Has your group started getting cash income to your group fund from FFS activities Source of income (FFS activity): Before FFS After Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Specify Specify Specify Ksh Specify Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Specify Ksh Specify Ksh Specify Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh	up started getting cash income to your group fund from FFS activities? ne (FFS activity): Ksh Ksh	Cash income to Group Fund from FFS activities a) Has your group started getting cash income to your group fund from FFS activities? Source of income (FFS activity): Before FFS After FFS Ksh Specify Ksh Specify Ksh Specify Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh			
Cash income to Group Fund from FFS activities a) Has your group started getting cash income to your group fund from FFS activities Source of income (FFS activity): Before FFS After Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Specify Specify Ksh Specify Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh	up started getting cash income to your group fund from FFS activities? ne (FFS activity): Ksh	Cash income to Group Fund from FFS activities a) Has your group started getting cash income to your group fund from FFS activities? Source of income (FFS activity): Before FFS After FFS Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh			
a) Has your group started getting cash income to your group fund from FFS activities Source of income (FFS activity): Specify Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh	up started getting cash income to your group fund from FFS activities? ne (FFS activity): Ksh Ksh	a) Has your group started getting cash income to your group fund from FFS activities? Source of income (FFS activity): Before FFS After FFS Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ks			
a) Has your group started getting cash income to your group fund from FFS activities Source of income (FFS activity): Specify Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh	up started getting cash income to your group fund from FFS activities? ne (FFS activity): Ksh Ksh	a) Has your group started getting cash income to your group fund from FFS activities? Source of income (FFS activity): Before FFS After FFS Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ks	ll Goal		
a) Has your group started getting cash income to your group fund from FFS activities Source of income (FFS activity): Specify Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh	up started getting cash income to your group fund from FFS activities? ne (FFS activity): Ksh Ksh	a) Has your group started getting cash income to your group fund from FFS activities? Source of income (FFS activity): Before FFS After FFS Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ks	ll Goal		
 Specify Ksh Ksh 	Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Sup fund increased as a result of FFS activities? Sup fund increased as a result of FFS activities? Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh	 Specify		S activities	
 Specify Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Specify Ksh 	Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Sup fund increased as a result of FFS activities? Refore FFS After FFS Ksh Ksh	 Specify Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Specify	Cash income to Group Fund from FF		S activities?
 Specify Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh b) Has your group fund increased as a result of FFS activities? 	Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh sup fund increased as a result of FFS activities? nd Before FFS After FFS Ksh Ksh	 Specify Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh	Cash income to Group Fund from FF a) Has your group started getting cash in	ncome to your group fund from FF	
 Specify Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh Specify Ksh b) Has your group fund increased as a result of FFS activities? 	Ksh Ksh oup fund increased as a result of FFS activities? Mathematical Reference FFS After FFS Mathematical Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh	 Specify Ksh Ksh Specify Ksh	Cash income to Group Fund from FF a) Has your group started getting cash in Source of income (FFS activity):	ncome to your group fund from FF Before FFS	After FFS
Specify Ksh Ksh b) Has your group fund increased as a result of FFS activities?	toup fund increased as a result of FFS activities? Before FFS After FFS Ksh Ksh Ksh	Specify Ksh b) Has your group fund increased as a result of FFS activities? Total Group Fund Before FFS After FFS Ksh Ksh	Cash income to Group Fund from FF a) Has your group started getting cash in Source of income (FFS activity): • Specify	ncome to your group fund from FF Before FFS Ksh	After FFS
b) Has your group fund increased as a result of FFS activities?	oup fund increased as a result of FFS activities? Ind Before FFS After FFS Ksh Ksh	b) Has your group fund increased as a result of FFS activities? Total Group Fund Before FFS Ksh Ksh	Cash income to Group Fund from FF a) Has your group started getting cash in Source of income (FFS activity): • Specify • Specify	ncome to your group fund from FF Before FFS Ksh Ksh	After FFS Ksh Ksh
	nd Before FFS After FFS Ksh Ksh	Total Group Fund Before FFS Ksh Ksh Ksh	Cash income to Group Fund from FF a) Has your group started getting cash in Source of income (FFS activity): • Specify • Specify • Specify • Specify	ncome to your group fund from FF Before FFS Ksh Ksh Ksh	After FFS Ksh Ksh
	Before FFS After FFS Ksh Ksh	Total Group Fund Before FFS Ksh Ksh Ksh	Cash income to Group Fund from FF a) Has your group started getting cash in Source of income (FFS activity): • Specify • Specify • Specify • Specify • Specify	ncome to your group fund from FF Before FFS Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh	After FFS Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh
Total Group Fund Before FFS After	Ksh Ksh	Ksh Ksh	Cash income to Group Fund from FF a) Has your group started getting cash in Source of income (FFS activity): • Specify • Specify • Specify • Specify • Specify	ncome to your group fund from FF Before FFS Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh	After FFS Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh
			Cash income to Group Fund from FF a) Has your group started getting cash in Source of income (FFS activity): • Specify	ncome to your group fund from FF Before FFS Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh	After FFS Ksh Ksh Ksh
Ksh Ksh_		c) What was the main reason of increment?	Cash income to Group Fund from FF a) Has your group started getting cash in Source of income (FFS activity): • Specify • Specify	ncome to your group fund from FF Before FFS Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh esult of FFS activities?	After FFS Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh
c) What was the main reason of increment?	e main reason of increment?		Cash income to Group Fund from FF a) Has your group started getting cash in Source of income (FFS activity): • Specify • Specify	ncome to your group fund from FF Before FFS Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh Sesult of FFS activities? Before FFS	After FFS Ksh Ksh Ksh Ksh After FFS

5-2	Which other farm forestry products have your members re	ceived from you	ır group a	ctivities after
	FFS (not cash)?			
	• Specify			
6	Extension of farmer's knowledge and technique			
6-1	How often does your group receive visits from FD/ISFP ex	tension staff for	FFS activ	rities? (Tick
	as appropriate)			
	• Once a week			
	Twice a month			
	Once a month			
	Other (specify)			
6-2	a) Has your group taught new knowledge and techniques le	earned through F	FS to other	ers?
	Yes / No			
	b) If yes, to whom did you introduce the new knowledge ar	nd techniques?		
	 Surrounding farmers 	Yes	/	No
	Other groups (specify relationship)	Yes	/	No
	• Other (specify)	Yes	/	No
	c) If yes, which kind of new topics/techniques did you teac	h?		
	• Specify:			
	Specify:			

6-3	a) Does your group organize networks to share activities	es with other groups?	Yes / No								
	b) If yes, which kind of activities do you network in?										
	Specify:	Specify:									
	• Specify:										
	• Specify:										
	Specify:										
	Specify:										
	Specify:										
	• Specify:										
7											
, 7-1	Empowerment Are there changes in your group before and ofter EES?										
/-1	Are there changes in your group before and after FFS? a) Positive changes/Improvements	Before FFS	After FFS								
	New bylaw/reinforced existing bylaw Time and the second of the sec	Poor/Fair/Good Poor/Fair/Good	Poor/Fair/Good								
	Time management improved		Poor/Fair/Good								
	 More cohesive 	Poor/Fair/Good	Poor/Fair/Good								
	• Full participation by all members	Poor/Fair/Good	Poor/Fair/Good								
	 More participation in decision making 	Poor/Fair/Good	Poor/Fair/Good								
	 Less dominance of group officials 	Poor/Fair/Good	Poor/Fair/Good								
	• Improved leadership skill: Listen other members	Poor/Fair/Good	Poor/Fair/Good								
	 Improved leadership skills 	Poor/Fair/Good	Poor/Fair/Good								
	 Started new group activities/IGAs 	Poor/Fair/Good	Poor/Fair/Good								
	 Increase of group fund 	Poor/Fair/Good	Poor/Fair/Good								
	 Applied/Acquired fund/assistance 	Poor/Fair/Good	Poor/Fair/Good								
	More transparent in fund management	Poor/Fair/Good	Poor/Fair/Good								
	 Group fund accounting improved 	Poor/Fair/Good	Poor/Fair/Good								
	 Less disparity among the members 	Poor/Fair/Good	Poor/Fair/Good								
	Participation in community events	Poor/Fair/Good	Poor/Fair/Good								
	Became popular with the neighbors	Poor/Fair/Good	Poor/Fair/Good								
	 Increase of members 	Poor/Fair/Good	Poor/Fair/Good								
	Related to the formation of new group	Poor/Fair/Good	Poor/Fair/Good								
	Other (specify)	Poor/Fair/Good	Poor/Fair/Good								
	• Other (specify)	Poor/Fair/Good	Poor/Fair/Good								
	Other (specify)	Poor/Fair/Good	Poor/Fair/Good								

	• Specify)				
	• Specify)				
	• Specify)				
	• Specify)				
Relev	ance				
8	Support/Benefits to	groups			
8-1	a) Does your group	need further suppor	t in the field of socia	al forestry? Yes	/ No
	b) If yes, in which	specific areas?			
8-2	What benefits has yo	our group received	from the project sinc	ce it started?	
	• Specify)				
	• Specify)				
	• Specify)				
	• Specify)				
	• Specify)				
8-3	a) Is the FFS an appr	ropriate method for	dissemination of so	cial forestry extens	ion activities?
	1	2	3	4	5
	Do not agree		Agree		Strongly agree
	b) Please explain yo	ur answer.			
Effect	tiveness				
9	Constraints				
9-1	a) Do you encounter	any problems duri	ng implementation o	of FFS activities?	Yes / No
	b) If yes, what are th	ey?			
	c) How can they be a	addressed?			
	,				

b) Negative changes:

• Specify) _____

a) Are ISFP FFS a	activities in your grou	ip progressing?		
1	2	3	4	5
Do not agree		Agree		Strongly agree
b) Please explain y	your answer.			
a) Is your group of	btaining enough prac	tical knowledge and	techniques from th	ne project?
1	2	3	4	5
Not enough		Moderate		Enou
b) Please explain y	your answer.			
A .1				
Any other comm	ents/suggestions _			
Any other comm	ents/suggestions _			
Any other comm	ents/suggestions _			

Survey for Mid-term evaluation of Intensified Social Forestry Project (ISFP)

Questionnaire for Surrounding Farmers

District
Division
Location
Sub-Location
Village
Date of Interview
Name of Interviewer

Project Purpose

1.	Seedling Production					
1-1	Do you have your own nursery (no	ot group)?	D 0			
			Before FF Yes	₹S No	After FFS Yes	No
1.2	Which are size have been maduced	1 in				NO
1-2	Which species have been produced a) Tree Species	No. of Sec	edlings pro 5) during F	duced	No. of See	dlings produced before FFS
	 Mukau 	1eai (200	5) during r	ГS	1ear (2002	+) before FFS
				_		_
	• Neem		-	_		-
	• Eucalyptus			_		_
	• Grevillea			_		_
	 Senna Seamea 			_		-
	 Kayaba 			_		_
	• Thevetia			_		-
	 Balanites 			_		_
	 Acacia melifera 			_		_
	• Other (specify)	_	-	_		_
	• Other (specify)	_		_		_
	• Other (specify)	_		_		_
	• Other (specify)	=	·	_		_
	• Other (specify)	<u>_</u>		<u> </u>		_
	Total tree seedlings			_		<u>-</u>
	b) Fruit Tree Species	No. of Sec Year (200	edlings pro 5) during F	duced FFS	No. of See Year (2004	dlings produced before FFS
	 Mango (Grafted) 			_		<u>-</u>
	 Mango (Non-Grafted) 			_		_
	 Orange/Lemon 		·	_		_
	 Avocado 			<u> </u>		_
	• Guava			<u></u>		_
	 Papaya 					_
	Annona			_		_
	• Other (specify)			_		_
	• Other (specify)	_		_		-
	• Other (specify)	_				_
		_		_		-
	Total (fruit seedlings)			_		_

2 Tree Planting

Oo you plant trees on yo			Before F		After FF	S
			Yes	No	Yes	No
Which species have you						
a) Tree Species	No. of tree	e Planted during FF (2005)		ee Planted beginning (2004)	No. of tro g of FFS	before FFS (2003)
Mukau			_			
• Neem			_			
 Eucalyptus 			_			
 Grevillea 			_			
 Senna Seamea 			_			
 Kayaba 			_			
• Thevetia			_			
 Balanites 			_			
 Acacia melifera 			_			
• Other (specify)			_			
• Other (specify)			_			
• Other (specify)						
• Other (specify)			_			
• Other (specify)	_		_		_	
Total (tree species)			_			
b) Fruit Species		No. of tree Oct – Nov during FF	(2005)	No. of tre Oct – No beginning		No. of tree Plant Oct – Nov (2003 before FFS
 Mango (Grafted) 			_		<u> </u>	
 Mango (Non-Grafted)		_			
Orange/Lemon			_		<u></u>	
 Avocado 			_		<u></u>	
• Guava			_			
 Papaya 			_		<u></u>	
Annona			_			
• Other (specify)			_			
• Other (specify)			_			
• Other (specify)			_		_	

3 Enterprises practiced by the groups

3-1 Which of the following enterprises do you practice individually?

	Before FFS		After FFS	
 Cropping with Improved techniques 	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Intercropping (Planting trees with Crops)	Yes	No	Yes	No
 Woodlot for timber 	Yes	No	Yes	No
 Woodlot for pole & firewood 	Yes	No	Yes	No
Tree Fodder Bank	Yes	No	Yes	No
Fruit Orchard	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Tree Nursery	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Other (specify)	Yes	No	Yes	No

4 Evaluation of ISFP FFS extension model/package

a) How do you evaluate ISFP FFS extension model/package compared to former conventional farm visit extension method?

• Evaluate by word in 5 levels:

1	2	3	4	5
Very poor	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
• Evaluate by %	(100% as full Figure)	%)	
• State what was	good:	Why?		
i)				
ii)				
iv)				
v)				
• State what was	disappointing:	Why?		
, 				
, 				
iii)				

5 Application of FFS techniques on individual farms

Which of the following techniques did you apply individually on your farm (not Host Farm); (depending on the enterprises selected by themselves)

a) Improved Cropping	Before	FFS	After F	FS
 Started crop planting in line 	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Changed crop spacing (to 3'X1')	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Changed no. of seeds in a hole (3 to 1)	Yes	No	Yes	No
 Changed to new identified crop varieties 	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Started manure application (Non to some)	Yes	No	Yes	No
 Changed method of manure application 	Yes	No	Yes	No
(broadcast to spot)				
 Started fertilizer application 	Yes	No	Yes	No
 Improved pest & disease control 	Yes	No	Yes	No
(Specify)				
• Crop/Farm protection from livestock/animals	Yes	No	Yes	No
 Frequent monitoring on crop 	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Other (specify)	Yes	No	Yes	No
b) Melia intercropping	Before	FFS	After F	FS
 Identified better species or changed to new species 	Yes	No	Yes	No
 Complete weeding in land preparation 	Yes	No	Yes	No
 Early pitting before onset of rain 	Yes	No	Yes	No
 Proper Hole size (Approx. 1.5' X 1.5' X 1.5') 	Yes	No	Yes	No
 Proper Spacing (10m X 10m) 	Yes	No	Yes	No
 Micro Catchment/Water harvesting applied 	Yes	No	Yes	No
 Mukau planting upper part of the pit 	Yes	No	Yes	No
(not at the bottom of pit)	103	110	103	110
Branch Pruning	Yes	No	Yes	No
Mukau bud pruning	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Intercropping (Planting trees with Crops)	Yes	No	Yes	No
Individual fencing/Tree protection from livestock	Yes	No	Yes	No
Any termite control method applied	Yes	No	Yes	No
(Specify)				
Any other Disease and pest control method applied	Yes	No	Yes	No
(Specify)				
• Frequent monitoring on trees	Yes	No	Yes	No
Other (specify)	Yes	No	Yes	No

c) Wood Lot for timber	Before	FFS	After F	FS
• Identified better species or changed to new species	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Complete weeding in land preparation	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Early pitting before onset of rain	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Proper Hole size (Approx. 1.5' X 1.5' X 1.5')	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Proper Spacing (4 m X 4m)	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Micro Catchment/Water harvesting appliedYes	No	Yes	No	
 Mukau planting upper part of the pit (not at the bottom of pit) 	Yes	No	Yes	No
Branch Pruning	Yes	No	Yes	No
Mukau bud pruning	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Intercropping (Planting trees with Crops)	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Individual fencing/Tree protection from livestock	Yes	No	Yes	No
 Any termite control method applied (Specify) 	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Any other Disease and pest control method applied (Specify)	Yes	No	Yes	No
 Frequent monitoring on trees 	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Other (specify)	Yes	No	Yes	No
	Yes Before		Yes After F	
• Other (specify)				
• Other (specify) d) Wood Lot for pole & firewood	Before	FFS	After F	FS
 Other (specify)	Before Yes	FFS No	After F Yes	FS No
 Other (specify)	Before Yes Yes	FFS No No	After F Yes Yes	FS No No
 Other (specify)	Before Yes Yes Yes	FFS No No No	After F Yes Yes Yes	FS No No No
 Other (specify)	Before Yes Yes Yes Yes	FFS No No No No	After F Yes Yes Yes Yes	FS No No No No
 Other (specify)	Before Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	FFS No No No No	After F Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	FS No No No No No No
 Other (specify)	Before Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	FFS No No No No No No No	After F Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	FS No No No No No No No
 Other (specify)	Before Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	FFS No No No No No No No No	After F Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	FS No No No No No No No No No
 Other (specify)	Before Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	FFS No	After F Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes	FS No No No No No No No No No N
 Other (specify)	Before Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Ye	FFS No	After F Yes	FS No No No No No No No No No N
 Other (specify)	Before Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Yes Ye	FFS No No No No No No No No No N	After F Yes	FS No No No No No No No No No N

e) Tree Fodder Bank	Before	FFS	After F	FS
• Identified better species or changed to new species	Yes	No	Yes	No
 Complete weeding in land preparation 	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Early pitting before onset of rain	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Proper Spacing (Depending on the species & site)	Yes	No	Yes	No
Branch Pruning	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Intercropping (Planting trees with Crops)	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Individual fencing/Tree protection from livestock	Yes	No	Yes	No
 Any termite control method applied (Specify) 	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Any other Disease and pest control method applied (Specify)	Yes	No	Yes	No
 Frequent monitoring on trees 	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Other (specify)	Yes	No	Yes	No
f) Fruit Orchard	Before	FFS	After F	FS
• Changed to new fruit varieties	Yes	No	Yes	No
 Complete weeding in land preparation 	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Early pitting before onset of rain	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Large Hole size (to 3' X 3' X 3')	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Proper Spacing (Approx. 7m X 7m)	Yes	No	Yes	No
 Micro Catchment/Water harvesting applied 	Yes	No	Yes	No
Grafting applied	Yes	No	Yes	No
 Any termite control method applied (Specify) 	Yes	No	Yes	No
 Any other Disease and pest control method applied (Specify) 	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Frequent monitoring on trees	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Other (specify)	Yes	No	Yes	No
g) Tree Nursery Techniques	Before	FFS	After F	FS
• Any criteria for mother tree selection on seed collection	ion Yes	No	Yes	No
• Seed pre-treatment (nipping, soaking, others)	Yes	No	Yes	No
 Seed-bed preparation 	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Soil mixture in potting	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Pricking out	Yes	No	Yes	No
Shade control	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Time for watering	Yes	No	Yes	No
Root pruning	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Sorting	Yes	No	Yes	No

Nursery record keeping
 Other (specify)
 Yes
 Yes
 No
 Yes
 No
 Yes
 No

6	Usefulness of techniques learnt through ISI	FP FFS			
6-1	Have you found any new techniques useful?		Yes	No	
6-2	How many techniques learnt through ISFP FF	S are usef	ul?		Techniques
6-3	State the 5 most useful techniques:				
	Technique:	Why?			
	i)				
	ii)				
	iii)				
	iv)				
	v)				
6-4	State 3 disappointing techniques:				
	i)				
	ii)				
	iii)				
6-5	What do you consider is the economic advant i)	_			•
	ii)				
	iii)				
6-6 a)	Will you continue to plant mukau/melia volken. Yes / No b) Give reasons for your answer.				
	·				

Overall Goal

7 Household Income/Expenditure

7-1 a) What is your total household income per year?

Income from sales		Before FFS	After FFS
1 0 11'		(Kshs/Year)	(Kshs/Year)
1. Seedlings			
2. Firewood			
3. Charcoal			
4. Timber			
5. Poles	1		
	- Mango		
	- Pawpaw		
	- Citrus		
	-		
	-		
	-		
7. Honey			
8. Tree seeds			
9. Fodder			
10. Crops	- Maize		
	- Beans		
	- Cowpeas		
	- Green gram		
	- Pigeon peas		
	- Millet		
	- Sorghum		
	- Others (specify)		
	- Cattle & cattle products		
	- Goats & goat products		
	- Sheep		
	- Poultry& poultry products		
	-		
	- Tomatoes		
	- Kale (sukuma wiki)		
	- Carrots		
	-		
13. Other (specify)	•		
Other sources of income	2	Kshs/Year	Kshs/Year
14. Employment			
		J	L

15. Business	
16. Other (specify)	

7-1 b) Which other products do you receive from social forestry activities? (Not ca	7-1 b)	Which other	products do	vou receive	from social	forestry	activities?	(Not cas
---	--------	-------------	-------------	-------------	-------------	----------	-------------	----------

		Before (2004)	Before FFS (2004)		FS	
	Seedlings	Yes	No	Yes	No	
	Fodder	Yes	No	Yes	No	
	Fruits	Yes	No	Yes	No	
	Seeds	Yes	No	Yes	No	
	Timber	Yes	No	Yes	No	
	Firewood	Yes	No	Yes	No	
	Poles	Yes	No	Yes	No	
	Honey Other (specify)	Yes	No	Yes	No	
7-2	Change in Expenditure	Before	FFS	After F	FS	
	i) Foodstuffs:					
	• Maize	Ksh		Ksh		
	• Beans	Ksh		Ksh		
	• Green gram	Ksh		Ksh		
	 Pigeon Pea 	Ksh		Ksh		
	• Millet	Ksh		Ksh		
	• Sorghum	Ksh		Ksh		
	 Vegetables 	Ksh		Ksh		
	• Other (specify)	Ksh		Ksh		
	ii) Other expenditure items (e.g. school	fees, clothes, etc) Before	FFS	After F	FS	
	• Specify	Ksh		Ksh		
	• Specify	Ksh		Ksh		
	• Specify	Ksh		Ksh		
	• Specify	Ksh		Ksh		
	• Specify	Ksh	Ksh		Ksh	

8 Extension of farmer's knowledge and technique

8-1	a) Have you as an individual taught new knowledge and techniques learned through FFS others?						
	Yes	/	No				

b) If yes, to whom did you introduce the new knowledge and techniques?

	• Families	Yes	/	No
	 Surrounding farmers 	Yes	/	No
	Other (specify)	Yes	/	No
c)	If yes, which kind of new topics/techniques did you	teach?		
	• Specify:			
	• Specify:			<u> </u>
	• Specify:			
	• Specify:			<u> </u>
	• Specify:			<u> </u>
	• Specify:			
	• Specify:			
Relev				
Relev	vance			
9-2	 Specify) Specify) Specify) Specify) Specify) Specify) a) Is the FFS an appropriate method for dissemination 	on of social forestry	extension ac	
	1 2 3	4		5
	Do not agree Agree		Stron	gly agree
	b) Please explain your answer.			
	b) I lease explain your answer.			
77 00				
Effect	tiveness			
10 C	Constraints			
10-1	a) Do you encounter any problems during implement Yes / No	ntation of FFS activit	ties on your	farm?
	b) If yes, what are they?			
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,			
	c) How can they be addressed?			

Do not agree	2	Agree	4	Strongly agree
b) Please explain yo	ur answer.			
a) Ama yayı ahtainin a	- anough magatical	knowledge and techni	avas from the mo	inat?
a) Are you obtaining	2	3	4	5
Not enough		Moderate	т	Enough
_				_
b) Please explain yo	ur answer.			

Survey for Mid-term evaluation of Intensified Social Forestry Project (ISFP)

Questionnaire for Target Farmers

District
Division
Location
Sub-Location
Village
Date of Interview
Name of Interviewer

Project Purpose

1. Seedling Production

1-1	Do you have your own nursery (n	ot group)?	Before FFS Yes No	After FFS Yes No		
1-2	Which species have been produced in your nursery during and before FFS:					
	a) Tree Species	No. of Se Year (200	eedlings produced 05) during FFS	No. of Seedlings produced Year (2004) before FFS		
	 Mukau 					
	• Neem					
	 Eucalyptus 					
	 Grevillea 					
	 Senna Seamea 					
	 Kayaba 					
	• Thevetia					
	 Balanites 					
	Acacia melifera					
	• Other (specify)					
	• Other (specify)					
	• Other (specify)					
	• Other (specify)					
	• Other (specify)					
	Total tree seedlings					
	b) Fruit Tree Species	No. of Se Year (200	eedlings produced 05) during FFS	No. of Seedlings produced Year (2004) before FFS		
	 Mango (Grafted) 					
	 Mango (Non-Grafted) 					
	 Orange/Lemon 					
	 Avocado 					
	• Guava					
	 Papaya 					
	 Annona 					
	• Other (specify)					
	• Other (specify)					
	• Other (specify)	<u></u>				
	Total (fruit seedlings)					

2	Tree Planting				
2-1	Do you plant trees on your farm of	Before F		After FF	
		Yes	No	Yes	No
2-2	Which species have you planted a a) Tree Species	as an individual during No. of tree Planted during FFS (2005)	y and before No. of tre- beginning (2004)	e Planted	No. of tree Planted before FFS (2003)
	 Mukau 			_	
	• Neem			_	
	 Eucalyptus 			_	
	 Grevillea 			_	
	 Senna Seamea 			<u></u>	
	 Kayaba 			<u></u>	
	• Thevetia				
	 Balanites 				
	 Acacia melifera 				
	• Other (specify)			<u></u>	
	• Other (specify)				
	• Other (specify)				
	• Other (specify)				
	• Other (specify)			_	
	Total (tree species)			_	
	b) Fruit Species	No. of tree Planted Oct – Nov (2005) during FFS	No. of tree Oct – Nov beginning	V(2004)	No. of tree Planted Oct – Nov (2003) before FFS
	 Mango (Grafted) 			_	
	 Mango (Non-Grafted) 			_	
	 Orange/Lemon 			_	
	 Avocado 			_	
	 Guava 			_	
	 Papaya 			_	
	 Annona 			_	
	• Other (specify)			_	
	• Other (specify)			_	
	• Other (specify)			_	

Total (fruit species)

3 3-1 Enterprises practiced by the groups

Which of the following enterprises do you practice individually?

		Before FFS		After FFS	
•	Cropping with Improved techniques	Yes	No	Yes	No
•	Intercropping (Planting trees with Crops)	Yes	No	Yes	No
•	Woodlot for timber	Yes	No	Yes	No
•	Woodlot for pole & firewood	Yes	No	Yes	No
•	Tree Fodder Bank	Yes	No	Yes	No
•	Fruit Orchard	Yes	No	Yes	No
•	Tree Nursery	Yes	No	Yes	No
•	Other (specify)	Yes	No	Yes	No

Evaluation of ISFP FFS extension model/package 4

a) How do you evaluate ISFP FFS extension model/package compared to former FD conventional farm visit extension method?

Evaluate by word in 5 levels:

Evaluate by wor	u III 3 ieveis.			<u> </u>
1	2	3	4	5
ery poor	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
Evaluate by % (100% as full Figure)	%		
State what was g	good:	Why?		
-		-		
		-		
)				
)				
State what was c	lisappointing:	Why?		
)				

5 Application of FFS techniques on individual farms

Which of the following techniques did you apply individually on your farm (not Host Farm); (depending on the enterprises selected by themselves)

a) Improved Cropping		EEC	After F	EC
	Before			
Started crop planting in line	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Changed crop spacing (to 3'X1')	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Changed no. of seeds in a hole (3 to 1)	Yes	No	Yes	No
 Changed to new identified crop varieties 	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Started manure application (Non to some)	Yes	No	Yes	No
 Changed method of manure application 	Yes	No	Yes	No
(broadcast to spot)				
 Started fertilizer application 	Yes	No	Yes	No
 Improved pest & disease control 	Yes	No	Yes	No
(Specify)				
 Crop/Farm protection from livestock/animals 	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Frequent monitoring on crop	Yes	No	Yes	No
Other (specify)	Yes	No	Yes	No
b) Melia intercropping		Before FFS		FS
• Identified better species or changed to new species	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Complete weeding in land preparation	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Early pitting before onset of rain	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Proper Hole size (Approx. 1.5' X 1.5' X 1.5')	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Proper Spacing (10m X 10m)	Yes	No	Yes	No
Micro Catchment/Water harvesting applied	Yes	No	Yes	No
Mukau planting upper part of the pit	Yes	No	Yes	No
(not at the bottom of pit)				
Branch Pruning	Yes	No	Yes	No
Mukau bud pruning	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Intercropping (Planting trees with Crops)	Yes	No	Yes	No
Individual fencing/Tree protection from livestock	Yes	No	Yes	No
Any termite control method applied	Yes	No	Yes	No
(Specify)				
Any other Disease and pest control method applied	Yes	No	Yes	No
(Specify)				
• Frequent monitoring on trees	Yes	No	Yes	No
Other (specify)	Yes	No	Yes	No

c) Wood Lot for timber		FS	After FFS	S
• Identified better species or changed to new species	Yes	No	Yes	No
Complete weeding in land preparation	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Early pitting before onset of rain	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Proper Hole size (Approx. 1.5' X 1.5' X 1.5')	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Proper Spacing (4 m X 4m)	Yes	No	Yes	No
Micro Catchment/Water harvesting applied	Yes	No	Yes	No
Mukau planting upper part of the pit	Yes	No	Yes	No
(not at the bottom of pit)				
Branch Pruning	Yes	No	Yes	No
Mukau bud pruning	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Intercropping (Planting trees with Crops)	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Individual fencing/Tree protection from livestock	Yes	No	Yes	No
Any termite control method applied	Yes	No	Yes	No
(Specify)				
Any other Disease and pest control method applied	Yes	No	Yes	No
(Specify)				
• Frequent monitoring on trees	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Other (specify)	Yes	No	Yes	No
d) Wood Lot for pole & firewood	Before F	FS	After FFS	S
• Identified better species or changed to new species	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Complete weeding in land preparation	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Early pitting before onset of rain	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Proper Hole size (Approx. 1.5' X 1.5' X 1.5')	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Proper Spacing (Depending on the species & site)	Yes	No	Yes	No
Micro Catchment/Water harvesting applied	Yes	No	Yes	No
Branch Pruning	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Intercropping (Planting trees with Crops)	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Individual fencing/Tree protection from livestock	Yes	No	Yes	No
Any termite control method applied (Specify)	Yes	No	Yes	No
Any other Disease and pest control method applied (Specify)	Yes	No	Yes	No
• Frequent monitoring on trees	Yes	No	Yes	No
Other (specify)	Yes	No	Yes	No

e) 7	Tree Fodder Bank	Before	FFS	After F	FS
•	Identified better species or changed to new species	Yes	No	Yes	No
•	Complete weeding in land preparation	Yes	No	Yes	No
•	Early pitting before onset of rain	Yes	No	Yes	No
•	Proper Spacing (Depending on the species & site)	Yes	No	Yes	No
•	Branch Pruning	Yes	No	Yes	No
•	Intercropping (Planting trees with Crops)	Yes	No	Yes	No
•	Individual fencing/Tree protection from livestock	Yes	No	Yes	No
•	Any termite control method applied (Specify)	Yes	No	Yes	No
•	Any other Disease and pest control method applied (Specify)	Yes	No	Yes	No
•	Frequent monitoring on trees	Yes	No	Yes	No
•	Other (specify)	Yes	No	Yes	No
f) I	Fruit Orchard	Before	FFS	After F	FS
•	Changed to new fruit varieties	Yes	No	Yes	No
•	Complete weeding in land preparation	Yes	No	Yes	No
•	Early pitting before onset of rain	Yes	No	Yes	No
•	Large Hole size (to 3' X 3' X 3')	Yes	No	Yes	No
•	Proper Spacing (Approx. 7m X 7m)	Yes	No	Yes	No
•	Micro Catchment/Water harvesting applied	Yes	No	Yes	No
•	Grafting applied	Yes	No	Yes	No
•	Any termite control method applied (Specify)	Yes	No	Yes	No
•	Any other Disease and pest control method applied (Specify)	Yes	No	Yes	No
•	Frequent monitoring on trees	Yes	No	Yes	No
•	Other (specify)	Yes	No	Yes	No
g)	Tree Nursery Techniques	Before	FFS	After F	FS
•	Any criteria for mother tree selection on seed collect	tion Yes	No	Yes	No
•	Seed pre-treatment (nipping, soaking, others)	Yes	No	Yes	No
•	Seed-bed preparation	Yes	No	Yes	No
•	Soil mixture in potting	Yes	No	Yes	No
•	Pricking out	Yes	No	Yes	No
•	Shade control	Yes	No	Yes	No
•	Time for watering	Yes	No	Yes	No
•	Root pruning	Yes	No	Yes	No
•	Sorting	Yes	No	Yes	No
•	Nursery record keeping	Yes	No	Yes	N
•	Other (specify)	Yes	No	Yes	No

	How many techniques learnt through IS	FP FFS are useful? Techniques
5-3	State the 5 most useful techniques:	•
	Technique:	Why?
	i)	
	ii)	
	iii)	
	iv)	
	v)	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
5-4	State 3 disappointing techniques:	
	i)	
	ii)	
	iii)	
	What do you consider is the economic a	dvantage of mukau/ <i>melia volkensii</i> in your area?
	•	·
	11)	
	iii)	
	Will you continue to plant mukau/melia	volkensii after termination of the Project?
a)		
a)	Yes / No	

Usefulness of techniques learnt through ISFP FFS

Overall Goal

7 Household Income/Expenditure

a) What is your total household income per year?

Income from sales		Before FFS (2004)	After FFS (2005)
4 6 111		(Kshs/Year)	(Kshs/Year)
1. Seedlings			
2. Firewood			
3. Charcoal			
4. Timber			
5. Poles	Manag		
	- Mango - Pawpaw		
	- Citrus		
	-		
	_		
7. Honey	_		
8. Tree seeds			
9. Fodder			
10. Crops	- Maize		
F	- Beans		
	- Cowpeas		
	- Green gram		
	- Pigeon peas		
	- Millet		
	- Sorghum		
	- Others (specify)		
	- Cattle & cattle products		
	- Goats & goat products		
	- Sheep		
	- Poultry& poultry products		
	-		
	- Tomatoes		
	- Kale (sukuma wiki)		
	- Carrots		
	-		
13. Other (specify)			
Other sources of income)	Kshs/Year	Kshs/Year
14. Employment			
15. Business			
16. Other (specify)			

7-1	b) Which other products do you receive from social forestry activities? (Not cash)						
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		Before FFS		After FFS		
		(2004)		(2005)			
	Seedlings	Yes	No	Yes	No		
	Fodder	Yes	No	Yes	No		
	Fruits	Yes	No	Yes	No		
	Seeds	Yes	No	Yes	No		
	Timber	Yes	No	Yes	No		
	Firewood	Yes	No	Yes	No		
	Poles	Yes	No	Yes	No		
	Honey	Yes	No	Yes	No		
	Other (specify)						
7-2	Change in Expenditure	Before	FFS	After F	FFS		
, –	28 =t	(2004)		(2005)	- ~		
	i) Foodstuffs:						
	• Maize	Ksh		Ksh			
	• Beans Ksh			Ksh			
	• Green gram	Ksh		Ksh			
	• Pigeon Pea			Ksh			
	• Millet	fillet Ksh		Ksh			
	• Sorghum	Ksh		Ksh			
	 Vegetables 	Ksh		Ksh			
	• Other (specify)	Ksh		Ksh			
	ii) Other expenditure items (e.g. school fees, clothes, etc) Before FFS After FFS						
	• Specify	Ksh		Ksh			
	• Specify Ksh			Ksh			
	• Specify	Ksh		Ksh_			
	• Specify	Ksh		Ksh_			
	• Specify	Ksh	<u></u>	Ksh			
8	Extension of farmer's knowledge and technique	,					
8-1	a) Have you as an individual taught new knowledg	ge and techniq	ues learned	through F	FS to others?		
	Yes / No						
	b) If yes, to whom did you introduce the new know	vledge and tec	hniques?				
	 Families 		Yes	/	No		
	 Surrounding farmers 		Yes	/	No		
	Other (specify)		Yes	/	No		
	c) If yes, which kind of new topics/techniques did you teach?						
	• Specify:						
	Specify:Specify:						
	Specify:Specify:						
	• Specify:						
	Specify:						

9 **Empowerment**

9-1 Are there changes in you (individual) before and after FFS?

The there changes in you (marvidual) before and after i	10.	
a) Positive changes/Improvements	Before FFS	After FFS
 Participation in group activity improved 	Poor/Fair/Good	Poor/Fair/Good
• Became confident in presentation	Poor/Fair/Good	Poor/Fair/Good
 Became not shy in front of others 	Poor/Fair/Good	Poor/Fair/Good
 Became more social to others 	Poor/Fair/Good	Poor/Fair/Good
• Become better in self-explanation	Poor/Fair/Good	Poor/Fair/Good
 Tried new ideas by him/herself 	Poor/Fair/Good	Poor/Fair/Good
• Taught what he/she learnt to others	Poor/Fair/Good	Poor/Fair/Good
 Realized own hidden talent 	Poor/Fair/Good	Poor/Fair/Good
 Became respected by others 	Poor/Fair/Good	Poor/Fair/Good
Became disciplined	Poor/Fair/Good	Poor/Fair/Good
• Attend to other functions	Poor/Fair/Good	Poor/Fair/Good
 Started to go to a school/studying 	Poor/Fair/Good	Poor/Fair/Good
• Got employment	Poor/Fair/Good	Poor/Fair/Good
• Got more income	Poor/Fair/Good	Poor/Fair/Good
 Got more time to try other new things 	Poor/Fair/Good	Poor/Fair/Good
 More diversified farm/IGA activities 	Poor/Fair/Good	Poor/Fair/Good

Relevance

10 Support/Benefits to individual

10-1	What benefits have you received from the project since it started?
	• Specify)

- Specify) _____
- Specify)
- Specify)
- Specify)

10-2 a) Is the FFS an appropriate method for dissemination of social forestry extension activities?

	P P - 0 P		,	
1	2	3	4	5
Do not agree		Agree		Strongly agree

b) Please explain your answer.				
	•	•	•	

Effectiveness

11 Constraints

c) How can they be	addressed?			
a) Are ISFP FFS ac	tivities on your far	m progressing?		
1	2	3	4	5
Oo not agree		Agree		Strongly agre
) Please explain yo	our answer.			
<u> </u>				
,				
,				
		knowledge and techni	iques from the p	
a) Are you obtainin		3	iques from the p	5
a) Are you obtainin	g enough practical			
a) Are you obtainin 1 Not enough	g enough practical 2	3		5
a) Are you obtainin	g enough practical 2	3		5
a) Are you obtainin 1 Not enough	g enough practical 2	3		5

Survey for Mid-Term Evaluation of Intensified Social Forestry Project (ISFP)

Public Survey Questionnaire

Town/Centre:	•••••
Sub-location:	•••••
Location:	•••••
Division:	••••••
District:	•••••
Date of Interview:	•••••
Name of Interviewer:	

1 Personal Details

1-1 Sex of respondent: ☐ Male ☐ Female

1-2 Age:

 \square <20 \square 30 – 39 \square 50 – 59

□ 20 – 29 □ 40 – 49 □ ≥60

1-3 Occupation (specify):

□ Employed

□ Businessman

☐ Farmer

□ Other (specify)

2 Knowledge of Social Forestry

2-1 Have you heard of the term "Social Forestry" / "Farm Forestry"? ☐ Yes ☐ No

2-2 If "Yes" at 2-1, how did you hear about "Social Forestry" / "Farm Forestry"?

□ Newspaper

□ TV program

□ Radio program

☐ Magazine/ brochure/pamphlet

☐ I attended a training course

☐ At a village baraza

☐ From neighbouring farmers/friends

Other (specify)

2-3 If "Yes" at 2.1, what do you understand by the term "Social Forestry" / "Farm Forestry"?

.....

.....

2-4 Which techniques of "Social Forestry" / "Farm Forestry" do you know?

 \square Seed collection, treatment and storage

□ Nursery establishment and management

☐ Tree planting and management

☐ Propagation of *Melia volkensii*

		Fruit orchard					
		Grafting and budding					
		Control of pests and diseases					
		Composting					
		Soil conservation					
		Livestock management					
		Enzaro jiko					
		Charcoal filter					
		Charcoal cooler					
		Vegetable growing					
		Other (specify)					
2-5	1	e respondent's knowledge o	3		4		
	None	Elementary	Satisf	actory	Excellent		
2-6		ou heard about FFS (Farmer		Yes /	No		
2-7	If "Yes	" at 2-6, how did you hear a	bout FFS (Farmer F	field School)?			
		Extension officers					
		From neighbouring farmers/friends					
		Radio program					
		TV program					
		Newspapers					
		Internet					
		ASK shows					
		ASK shows Magazine/ brochure/pample	nlet				

ANNEX 6: PHOTOGRAPHS

G Code: K-C-G1 G Name: Kyeni FFS District: Kitui

Division: Kitui Central Location: Changwithya East

No. of members: 39





G Code: K-Ma-G1 G Name: Mutethya wa

Kitumbi

District: Kitui Division: Matinyani Location: Mutulu No. of members: 29



G Code: K-M2-G1 G Name: Mwinzi FFS

District: Kitui

Division: Mutha/Ikutha Location: Kanziku No. of members: 19





G Code: K-M3-G1

G Name: Kyeni kwa kunikila

District: Kitui Division: Mutitu Location: Kaliku No. of members: 20



G Code: K-M1-G1 G Name: Ekuuwa FFS

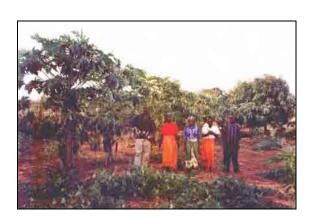
District: Kitui Division: Mutomo Location: Mutomo No. of members: 42





G Code: K-Mw-G1 G Name: Miti ni Thayu

District: Kitui Division: Mwitika Location: Mwitika No. of members: 22



G Code: M-E-G1 G Name: Karima Mbai District: Mbeere Division: Evurore Location: Ndurumori No. of members: 33





G Code: M-G-G1 G Name: Gacegethieru District: Mbeere Division: Gachoka Location: Kithunthiri No. of members: 24





G Code: M-S-G1 G Name: Mutethania District: Mbeere Division: Siakago Location: Gitiburi No. of members: 44





G Code: T-C-G1 G Name: Karangi FFS District: Tharaka

Division: Tharaka Central

Location: Ntugi No. of members: 16





G Code: T-N-G1

G Name: Mukothima FFS

District: Tharaka

Division: Tharaka North

Location: Thiti
No. of members: 25





G Code: T-S-G1

G Name: Muungano FFS

District: Tharaka

Division: Tharaka South Location: Ciakariga No. of members: 15





ANNEX 7: MINUTES OF MEETINGS HELD DURING THE SURVEY PERIOD

I

MINUTES OF 1ST MEETING HELD ON 5TH JUNE, 2006 AT JICA KENYA OFFICE

IN ATTENDANCE

Mr. Furuichi Shingo
 Mr. John Ngugi
 Project Formulation Advisor, RSOESA
 Senior Programme Officer, JICA

Ms. Nancy Ndirangu
 Ms. Gaudensia Aomo
 Mr. Anthony Kariuki
 Consultant, DIC
 Study Assistant, DIC

INTRODUCTION

The meeting started at 2.00 p.m. and was chaired by Mr. John Ngugi, Senior Programme Officer (Environment and Water) JICA, Kenya. Members in attendance introduced themselves and embarked on the day's agenda. Several meetings were proposed before the actual evaluation field study to be carried out by Development Impact Consultant. This was the first in a series of such meetings planned with the co-ordination panel of FD/KEFRI/JICA and the Evaluation Team from Japan.

MIN 1/05/06

The main agenda was the Mid -Term Evaluation of the ISFP- JICA Project being carried out in three semi-arid districts of Kenya, namely Kitui, Mbeere and Tharaka. Development Impact Consulting is the local consultancy firm which is to carry out the Survey for the Mid -Term Evaluation.

Mr. Furuichi Shingo, Project Formulation Advisor (Agriculture and Rural Development) from Regional Support office for Eastern and Southern Africa re-emphasized the purpose of the Mid - Term Evaluation, which is to examine whether the project is producing the desirable effects at the mid term. He presented the revised version of the PDM and explained in details the kind of information to be gathered by the local Consultants during the survey. He further stressed the need to concentrate on the following key evaluation issues:

- Verification of performance
- Verification of implementation process
- Relevance
- Effectiveness
- Efficiency
- Sustainability
- Impacts

Lessons learned from this evaluation process will be utilized to make decisions regarding the way the project will proceed.

MIN 2/05/06

The questionnaires to be used during the field survey were discussed, and it was agreed that they would be revised and modified in collaboration with the Coordination Panel and discussed further. The follow-up meeting was scheduled for June 7, 2006 at FD HQs, Karura.

There being no other business, the meeting ended at 3.00 p.m.

Survey for ISFP Mid-Term Evaluation Study	Final Repo	rt
Approved for Issue:	Date	
Signed		
JICA Expert	Team Leader	

II

MINUTES OF 2ND MEETING ON 7TH JUNE, 2006 AT FD HQs (KARURA)

IN ATTENDANCE

1. Mr. Furuichi Shingo - Project Formulation Advisor, RSOESA

2. Mr. Shinji Abe - Project Coordinator, ISFP

Mr. Shinji Ogawa
 Social Forestry Extension Expert, ISFP
 Mr. Anthony Maina
 Head Dry lands Programme, FD

5. Ms. Jane Ndeti - Asst. Project Manager, ISFP

6. Ms. Nancy Ndirangu - Consultant, DIC

7. Ms. Gaudensia Aomo - Consultant, DIC

8. Ms. Anthony Kariuki - Study Assistant, DIC

9. Mr. Patrick Kiraguri - Data Expert, DIC

INTRODUCTION

The meeting started at 9.00 a.m. Members present introduced themselves then embarked on the day's discussions. Mr. Anthony Maina, Head, Drylands Programme, chaired the meeting.

AGENDA

- 1. Review questionnaires to harmonize them with the requirements of the Mid-Term Evaluation
- 2. Discuss the main purpose of the Mid-Term Evaluation
- 3. Discuss the TOR with the local consultant
- 4. Clarify the PDM as required by the Mid-Term Evaluation

MIN 1/07/06

Mr. Shinji Abe, Project Coordinator, ISFP, started by sharing with the members modified questionnaires for the group survey and the farmer survey. The questionnaires were then discussed, and clarifications were made where necessary. The Consultant Team also made their contributions to the discussion. The Consultant was further instructed to prepare interview guidelines for FD/KEFRI staff, DFOs and DFEOs. Amendments to the questionnaires were to be incorporated by the Consultant.

Mr. Shinji Ogawa, Social Forestry Extension Expert, ISFP, clarified some key areas to be addressed during the Mid-Term Evaluation field survey. He further re-emphasized the need to use the PDM in order to achieve the purpose of this evaluation. The initial workplan of the Consultant was also to be reviewed following some changes arising thereof. Final discussions on the work plan and questionnaire were to be made in the next meeting. Mr. Ogawa re-visited the TOR and explained in detail what is expected (deliverables) from the local Consultant.

The following meeting was scheduled on June 9, 2006 at JICA Headquarters at 10.30 a.m.

ACTION POINTS

- 1. The Consultant to submit interview guidelines for FD, DFO/ DFEOs and JICA staff involved in the project.
- 2. The Consultant to review and finalize the workplan for the entire evaluation exercise.

There being no other business, the meeting ended at 10.00 a.m.

Survey for ISFP Mid-Term Evaluation Study	Final Report
Approved for Issue:	Date
Signed	
JICA Expert	Team Leader

III

MINUTES OF 3RD MEETING HELD ON 9TH JUNE, 2006

IN ATTENDANCE

Ms. Chie Ezaki - Asst. Resident Representative, JICA
 Mr. Furuichi Shingo - Project Formulation Advisor, RSOESA

Mr. Kano Yoshiaki - Resident Representative, JICA
 Mr. Elijah Kinyangi - Programme Officer, JICA

5. Mr. John Ngugi - Senior Programme Officer, JICA

6. Mr. Shinji Abe
7. Mr. Patrick Kariuki
Project Coordinator, ISFP
Project Manager, ISFP

8. Mr. Ephraim Muchiri - FD

Mr. Samwel Mureithi - Planning Officer, FD
 Mr. Raphael Kabando - Managing Consultant, DIC

Ms. Nancy Ndirangu - Consultant, DIC
 Ms. Gaudensia Aomo - Consultant, DIC
 Mr. Anthony Kariuki - Study Consultant, DIC

APOLOGIES

Ms. Jennifer Ngige - Deputy Chief Conservator of Forests
 Shinji Ogawa - Social Forestry Extension Expert, ISFP

INTRODUCTION

The meeting started at 10.30 a.m. Ms. Ezaki, Assistant Resident Representative, JICA Kenya Office, chaired the meeting. The meeting started with introductions, then the discussions. Ms. Ezaki once again reiterated the purpose of the Mid-Term Evaluation of ISFP, which is to identify and examine the desirable results arising from the project. She informed the members that the mid-term evaluation was announced during the Joint Coordinating Committee (JCC) Meeting of 16th May, 2006. By having this meeting therefore, those present could share ideas on how the evaluation should be conducted. At the same time, the selected local consulting firm would present their work-plan regarding the collection and analysis of data based on the Project Design Matrix (PDM).

Ms. Ezaki then invited the Resident Representative of JICA who is also the Leader of the Evaluation Mission to make some remarks.

REMARKS BY THE RESIDENT REPRESENTATIVE

The Resident Representative observed that there was a long history of cooperation between JICA and the Forest Department, and that this is one of the projects that is expected to directly benefit Kenyans. He said that he was pleased with the collaboration between the two countries. He congratulated the consultants, Development Impact Consulting (DIC) for having been selected from among other consultants to carry out the Survey for Mid-Term Evaluation of ISFP and added that the analysis of the project would be an indicator of the progress.

AGENDA

- 1. Discussion and explanation of the purpose of the Mid-Term Evaluation by Mr. Furuichi Shingo.
- 2. Presentation of the work plan by the local consultant.
- 3. Discussion of the work plan.

MIN 1/09/06 - EXPLANATION OF MID-TERM EVALUATION

Mr. Furuichi, the Project Formulation Advisor, JICA Regional Support Office for Eastern and Southern Africa, explained the objectives of JICA's project evaluation. In this regard, he gave out a handout

detailing objectives and pointed out the four main areas for project evaluations i.e. Ex-ante, Mid-term, Terminal and Ex-post evaluations.

Objectives of JICA's Project Evaluation

- a) To use evaluation feedback as a means of project operation and management.
- b) To enhance the "Learning Effects" of the personnel and organizations concerns for more effective project implementation.
- c) To disclose information widely to secure JICA's accountability
- d) The ultimate objective is therefore to ensure accountability to tax payers and implement project more effectively and efficiently.

He stressed that the purpose of this Mid-Term Evaluation is to ascertain its relevance, effectiveness, efficiency, impact and sustainability. Although the impact is long term, it is usually measured after terminal evaluation and is to assess the achievement of the overall goal. What is key to this Mid-Term Evaluation is relevance and efficiency, which are to be ascertained for the project. He said that the local consultant through the PDM guideline given, will summarize the achievement(s) of the project since its inception. Chapters 3, 4 and 5 of the contents of the Mid-Term Evaluation report are very crucial and the tasks involved here are to be accomplished by Development Impact Consulting (local consultant). The chapters are as follows:

Chapter 1: Outline of Evaluation Study

Chapter 2: Methodology of Evaluation Study

Chapter 3: Achievements of the Project

Chapter 4: Results of Evaluation and Conclusions Chapter 5: Recommendations and Lessons Learnt

Mr. Furuichi further emphasized the need to use the expanded PDM for the project which would also guide the Evaluation Team to make their own evaluation of the project.

MIN 2/09/06 - PRESENTATION OF THE WORK PLAN

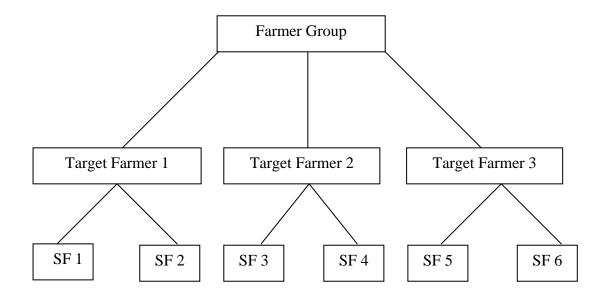
Ms. Ndirangu of DIC gave a detailed explanation of the methodology to be used during the evaluation. A combination of desk study (literature review of relevant documents, key informant interviews and field survey is to be used to accomplish the task at hand. She presented four sets of questionnaires for field surveys, including:

- (i) Group questionnaire
- (ii) Target farmer questionnaire
- (iii) Surrounding farmer questionnaire
- (iv) Public/ stakeholder questionnaire

She also presented another 2 sets of informant interview guidelines as follows:

- (i) FD/KEFRI
- (ii) DFO/ DFEOs

The total number of farmers was presented in a diagram as follows:



Total numbers amounted to:

a) Farmer Groups

b) Target Farmers

Total			=	36 TFs
Tharaka	-	3 target farmers per group x 3 groups	=	9 TFs
Mbeere	-	3 target farmers per group x 3 groups	=	9 TFs
Kitui	-	3 target farmers per group x 6 groups	=	18 TFs

c) Surrounding Farmers

Kitui	-	6 surrounding farmers per group x 6 groups	=	36 SFs
Mbeere	-	6 surrounding farmers per group x 3 groups	=	18 SFs
Tharaka	-	6 surrounding farmers per group x 3 groups	=	18 SF s
Total				72 SFs

Finally stakeholder/public survey questionnaire was also explained and figures given as follows:

Nairobi	-	100
Kitui	-	90
Mbeere	-	40
Tharaka	-	30

MIN 3/09/06 - DISCUSSION ON THE WORK PLAN

Several matters were raised on the work plan. One of them was whether to visit the groups initially surveyed during the Baseline Study of 2004. Members deliberated upon this and finally agreed that although the number of groups to be visited now (12) was small compared to those visited during the Baseline Survey (48), the survey should as much as possible visit same farmer groups as for the Baseline Survey. It is only then that a credible comparison can be achieved to identify the change(s) if any over a time during which the project has existed.

Another issue raised was on which divisions to survey for the public survey considering the fact that not all divisions in the districts, in particular Kitui, will be visited during the mid-term survey. It was decided that only those divisions where the group and farmer survey were to be conducted would be used for the stakeholder/public survey (3 in Tharaka, 3 in Mbeere and 6 in Kitui, giving a total of 220 respondents for the public survey). Minor alterations for the submission dates presented for the work plan were made and a consensus reached over this. Ms. Ezaki finally emphasized the need to work within the given schedule however crowded, moreover it was also indicated in the TOR and this was part of the considerations for qualification.

Members pointed out that any change in the results of the Public Survey in Nairobi may not necessarily be attributed to the project. Also, the groups in the baseline survey may not be necessarily be the same ones participating in the project. The respondents in the baseline survey were randomly selected so it may also be difficult to interview the same farmers.

The following suggestions and comments were also made:

- That project activities are publicized annually through the media and distribution of written material and other activities.
- The baseline survey should be used as a benchmark to this study.
- That the study be carried out in the same areas where the baseline survey was carried out otherwise there would be no criteria for comparison of the results.
- That monitoring reports be used.
- Sampling of farmers and groups should be done from the same areas where the baseline survey was
 done.
- That the group selection criteria of very active, moderately active, and less active be used.
- That if the farmers interviewed are not the same ones interviewed during the baseline survey, the accuracy of their answers will depend on their memory.
- If the same farmers are interviewed, a note should be made to that effect and this should be reflected in the data analysis.

MIN 4/09/06 - REVISED WORKPLAN

The consultants informed the meeting that the field visits will be as follows:

Mbeere $13^{th} \sim 16^{th}$ June Tharaka $17^{th} \sim 20^{th}$ June Kitui $27^{th} \sim 28^{th}$ June

It was agreed that the schedule is very tight and in view of that, the Project Coordinator, Mr. Abe would assist the consultants where possible by informing them which group could be visited when. Also, in order to save time, data would be sent from the field to the data analyst in Nairobi so that he could work on it while the field work was going on.

Revised submission dates of reports would be as follows:

4 th July, 2006	Submission of 1 st Draft (afternoon)
6 th July, 2006	Comments on 1 st Draft (10:00 a.m.)
11 th July, 2006	Submission of 2 nd Draft (morning)
21 st July, 2006	Submission of Final Report

ACTION POINTS

- 1. The consultant to make final submissions of the FD/KEFRI and DFO/ DFEOs interview guidelines on 12th June 2006.
- 2. The next meeting was set for Thursday 12th June, 2006.

There being no other business, the meeting ended at 1.0	00 p.m.
Approved for Issue:	Date
Signed	
JICA Expert	Team Leader

IV

MINUTES OF 4TH MEETING HELD ON 12TH JUNE, 2006

IN ATTENDANCE

1. Mr. Furuichi Shingo - Project Formulation Advisor, RSOESA

2. Mr. John Ngugi - Senior Programme Officer, JICA

3. Mr. Shinji Abe - Project Coordinator, ISFP

4. Mr. Shinji Ogawa - Social Forestry Extension Expert, ISFP

5. Ms. Jane Ndeti - Asst. Project Manager, ISFP

6. Mr. Patrick Kariuki - Project Manager ISFP

7. Ms. Jennifer Ngige - Deputy Chief Conservator of Forests

8. Mr. Samwel Mureithi - Planning Officer, FD

9. Mr. Michael Mukolwe - Training Manager, KEFRI

10. Mr. Joseph Njigoya DFO, Kitui Mr. Paul Karanja DFO, Mbeere 11. 12. Mr. George Nduati ADFO, Tharaka 13. Ms. Nancy Ndirangu Consultant, DIC 14. Ms. Gaudensia Aomo Consultant, DIC 15. Ms. Anthony Kariuki Study Assistant, DIC

INTRODUCTION

The meeting started at 10.00 am. Mr. Kariuki, Project Manager, ISFP, chaired the meeting. All members in attendance were given an opportunity to introduce themselves. The meeting was specifically convened to review the survey tools and finalize the survey logistics for the consultant.

AGENDA

- 1. Review of the survey tools.
- 2. Presentation of FD, DFO and DFEO informant interview schedules.
- 3. Final discussion on the work plan and the logistics of the field survey.
- 4. Incorporation of changes made in the questionnaires.

MIN 1/12/06

The days' discussions dwelt on the questionnaires and several changes were made which were to be incorporated by the consultant. Each set of questionnaires was discussed individually with each one having its own amendments. They included group questionnaire, target farmers' questionnaire, surrounding farmers' questionnaire and public survey questionnaire.

The choice of the groups to be surveyed was communicated to the consultant team.

ACTION POINTS

The consultant was to incorporate the changes made to the questionnaires and finalize them before going to the field.

There being no other business, the meeting ended at 4.00 p.m.

Approved for Issue:

Date

Signed

JICA Expert Team Leader

V

MINUTES OF 5TH MEETING HELD ON 6TH JULY, 2006 AT JICA KENYA OFFICE

IN ATTENDANCE

Ms. Chie Ezaki
 Asst. Resident Representative, JICA
 Mr. Furuichi Shingo
 Mr. John N. Ngugi
 Senior Programme Officer, JICA (Chair)

Mr. Shinji Abe
 Mr. Yuichi Sato
 Mr. Shinji Ogawa
 Mr. Patrick M. Kariuki

 Project Coordinator, ISFP
 Chief Advisor, ISFP
 Extension Expert, ISFP
 Project Manager, ISFP

8. Ms. Jane N. Ndeti - Assistant Project Manager, ISFP/Forest Department

9. Mr. Samuel K. Muriithi - Planning Officer, Forest Department

10. Ms. Jennifer Ngige - Deputy Chief Conservator of Forests, Forest Dept.

11. Ms. Nancy Ndirangu - Consultant, DIC
12. Ms. Gaudensia Aomo - Consultant, DIC
13. Ms. Caroline Wambugu - JICA(Taking minutes)

ABSENT WITH APOLOGIES

1. Mr. Yoshiaki Kano Resident Representative, JICA

AGENDA

- 1. Presentation of 1st Draft Report by the consultant
- 2. Discussions on the 1st Draft Report

INTRODUCTIONS

The Chair called the meeting to order at about 10:10 a.m. and explained the agenda. He asked members to introduce themselves.

OPENING REMARKS BY THE CHAIR

The Chair welcomed the members to the meeting. He explained the Agenda and stressed that speedy action was necessary because only 13 days were left, weekends included, before finalization of the report.

MATTERS ARISING FROM THE PREVIOUS MINUTES

There being no matters arising from the previous minutes, the consultant was invited to give a highlight on the 1st draft.

MIN. 1/06/07 – Presentation on 1st draft

The consultant took members through the first draft. She began by apologizing on the few delays experienced. She reported that they managed to cover the field work and public survey on time but experienced a few problems with the interviews.

She gave a run through the draft report as follows:

- a). They (the consultants) are supposed to fill in the evaluation grid and will finalise it later because analysis of field data from the farmer survey are still incomplete. (Chapter on farmer survey uncovered)
- b). They intend to annex list of target groups, farmers, questionnaires, photos, and minutes.

11

c). SPSS and Excel were the programs used to analyze field data.

- d). Chapter 5 still has some parts missing.
- e). They will update the changes that have taken place in the legislation. Members were asked to give whatever information they had on the legislative changes that affect this project.
- f). Still to fill information on study items.
- g). They will make some additions on the impact.
- h). Sustainability was highlighted as a main concern. They observed that some groups had put mechanisms in place for continuity but a few groups were lapsing. What needed to be done to ensure sustainability was a matter in question.
- i). They will try to capture more information from the project office (social forestry extension) to complete the report.
- j). On page 35 she apologised and assured that they will fill a summary sheet for output 2 and 3 as they have done in output 4.

MIN. 2/06/07 - Comments on the 1st draft

After the consultant's presentation on the draft report the chair invited members to give remarks. Following are the comments and recommendations made.

- a). A lot of inconsistency was observed in the report. The structure of analysis between the desk survey and field survey differed. Consultant was asked to follow a uniform format throughout the report. The indication of the overall goal was also unclear. It was suggested that output 4 be moved from field survey to desk survey. Report consistency was emphasized.
- b). The necessity of separating the desk survey from the field survey was questioned. It was agreed that it would be easier to use the same evaluation grid & PDM for both desk and field survey. Consultants said they will put all indicators of PDM and evaluation grid in summary after Pg 39.
- c). On page 28 it was suggested that the matter on PDM should not be on the analysis and that the analysis should come in chapter 7.
- d). The current level of indicators should come before verification of the implementation process
- e). A table of contents should be produced.
- f). The wording on Page 26 Paragraph 2 should be revised to give a true picture.
- g). Conclusion should be separated from lessons learnt to add value. Lessons learned should then lead to recommendations and these recommendations should be numbered for ease of reference, and should also be tied to the PDM.
- h). The term desk survey was inadequate. Consultant was asked to add to it review of relevant literature.
- i). Nowhere on the report was it noted whether ISFP had influenced learning processes outside the scope of the project. Consultant was asked to report on this.
- j). It was agreed that all comments from respondents be included in the report.
- k). The consultant was asked to put more information on income sources and especially what the project should do to increase this.

- l). For ease of comparison it was suggested that the tables be merged into bar charts. And the many pie charts on Pg 36 be converted into a bar chart. Tables to be properly named and numbered, and sample size to be included.
- m). Consultant was asked to harmonize Sessional Paper No. 9 and policy.
- n). Evidence should be included to convince 3rd parties that the statements on the report are credible. All claims must be supported as much as possible by quantitative information.
- o). Before the main report, the analytical result is needed in the evaluation grid. The PDM frame should include indicators.
- p). Maintain uniformity of numbering and inclusion of references that support statements as footnotes.
- q). Include location maps of target areas in Kenya as annexes.
- r). Tables and figures should be numbered, abbreviations explained, and names of the people who carried out the survey included.
- s). The calculation of indicators was noted to be incorrect. Consultant was asked to review and correct.
- t). An explanation on environmental conservation should be included otherwise the report would appear incomplete.
- u). Output 2 and 3 should also be included on page 12.
- v). Rather than recommending for the extension of the project, ideas on what should be done to sustain the project should be given.
- w). Budget and time should not appear as constraints because this is typical of all projects.
- x). Appropriateness of Strategy/Approach should be included.
- y). The feelings of farmers should be captured and spelt out clearly in the report, because this is what the project is all about.
- z). A paragraph should be introduced to clearly explain KEFRI's role vis a vis that of the Forest Department, and this should more likely be at the introduction part of the report.

The consultant emphasized that the report was still in very draft form and they still had a lot of work to do on it. She said that they intend to make the report more quantitative.

MIN. 3/06/07

Members were asked to send their comments to the consultant through email by 12:00 noon on Monday 10^{th} July and the second draft to be submitted by 11^{th} July in the morning.

It was also agreed that the consultant would separately meet the project staff and Mr. Furuichi to get their inputs on the report.

AOB

The Chair referred members to and took them through the schedule of the Mid-Term Evaluation exercise. He again pointed out that time was limited since the Minutes of Meeting would be signed on Tuesday 18th July, 2006. He reiterated the need for completion of the report on time since it is the document that would guide the Joint Mid-term Evaluation Team. He therefore urged the consultant to finalize the Evaluation Grid and PDM by 12:00 noon on Monday 10th July, 2006 as requested earlier, and forward the

2 nd Draft Report by the morning of Tuesday, 11 th July, 12 th July, 2006 at FD as scheduled.	2006 as scheduled. The workshop will be held on
There being no other business, the meeting closed at ab	out 12.30 p.m.
Approved for Issue:	Date
Signed	
JICA Expert	Team Leader

ANNEX 8: KARURA FD WORKSHOP PROCEEDINGS

PROCEEDINGS OF STAKEHOLDERS' WORKSHOP ON THE MID-TERM EVALUATION SURVEY OF ISFP HELD AT FD HQS ON $12^{\rm TH}$ JULY, 2006

PRESENT

Dr. Paul Konuche - Director KEFRI

Mr. James Kimondo - Centre Director KEFRI, Kitui Mr. Michael Mukolwe - Training Manager, KEFRI Mr. David K. Mbugua - Ag Chief Conservator of Forests

Mr. Patrick Kariuki - Project Manager ISFP Mr. Samuel Muriithi - Planning Officer, FD

Ms. Mary Mwai - Farm Forestry Branch, Forest Department

Ms. Jane Ndeti - Asst. Project Manager, ISFP Mr. Anthony Maina - Head Dry lands Programme, FD

Dr. Ebby Chagala Odera - Asst. Director KEFRI

Mr. Paul Karanja - DFO Mbeere Mr. James R. Chomba - DFO Tharaka Mr. Kenneth M. Riungu - Asst. DFO Kitui

Mr. Shinji Ogawa - Social Forestry Extension Expert, ISFP

Mr. Kano Yoshiaki
 Resident Representative, JICA
 Ms. Chie Ezaki
 Asst. Resident Representative, JICA
 Mr. Furuichi Shingo
 Project Formulation Advisor, RSOESA

Mr. John Ngugi - Senior Pragramme Officer, JICA

Mr. Hiro Miyazono - Forestry Agency, Japan Mr. Yuichi Sato - Chief Advisor ISFP/FD Mr. Shinji Abe - ISFP Project Coordinator

Ms. Nancy Ndirangu - Consultant, DIC
Ms. Gaudensia Aomo - Consultant, DIC
Ms. Anthony Kariuki - Study Assistant, DIC

1 Introduction

The workshop was organized by JICA-Kenya office in collaboration with the Forest Department to discuss the results of the mid-term evaluation for the ISFP. All members in attendance were seated by 11.00 a.m. when the meeting commenced. Ms. Chie Ezaki, asst. Resident Representative JICA moderated the morning session.

2 Workshop objectives

The major objective of the workshop was to bring together the major stakeholders in the ISFP to discuss the mid-term evaluation report together with the evaluation team from Japan.

3 Workshop Programme

The workshop programme was given as follows:

Time	Activity
11.00 a.m.	Opening remarks by Yoshiaki Kano
11.10 a.m.	Self introduction by members in attendance
11.10 a.m.	Presentation of the survey results by Development Impact Consulting;
	Questions and answers.
12.00 Noon	Lunch break
1.00 p.m.	Discussions of the issues raised from the survey results
3.00 p.m.	Tea break
3.20 p.m.	Summary of the discussion
3.55 p.m.	Closing remarks by Mr. D.K. Mbugua

3.1 Official opening

Ms. Chie Ezaki moderated the morning session together with Mr. Muriithi of FD. Members were welcomed by Mr. D. K. Mbugua, Chief Conservator of Forests who also chaired the morning session. As the tradition, all members in attendance introduced themselves before indulging in the days deliberations. Mr. Mbugua gave a welcome note to the guests before proceeding to chair the morning session.

Opening Remarks by Yoshiaki Kano (Resident representative, JICA)

Mr. Yoshiaki Kano of JICA also gave a brief on the purpose of the mid-term evaluation of the ISFP. He also reiterated duty of the JICA mission already in the country to review the project. He said that he was pleased with the collaboration between the two countries (Kenya and Japan). In the meantime, members were registering themselves as presentation was going on.

3.2 Presentation by DIC

Ms Nancy of DIC gave a presentation on the outcome of the mid-term survey. Two main areas were discussed at length; The Project Design Matrix (PDM) and the Evaluation Grid. Figures obtained from the survey had already been incorporated in the PDM and the constraints arising were also in the evaluation grid. These later became the major focus during the afternoon session. Print outs for the two sections were made and issued to the members for discussions.

After her presentation, several issues arose which were further deliberated upon for the rest of the morning session. The morning session discussed entirely the PDM.

Issues raised (morning session)

- The overall goal is meant to be given at the end of the project and not during this mid-term review. Even then, it is meant to be for all semi-arid regions of Kenya and not necessarily for the project districts only.
- The activities to achieve project purpose were noted to be well on course and the project is moving in the right direction.
- Mr. Hiro Yamazono reminded the evaluation team that they should focus on the lessons learnt from this mid-term review and make corresponding changes as necessary.
- The issue of discussing the constraints was deferred to the afternoon session for discussion by the two groups.

The CCF made a clarification on the following issues:

- That the project should be able to track down the activities and financing of these activities.
- To use the project system to all other districts outside the project region. Basically talking about replication of the project elsewhere.
- Monitoring the activities of the DFEOs has become very easy unlike before when it was not quite easy to track down their movements at a given time.
- What comes out of the paper work should be reviewed periodically to ascertain changes early enough.

Dr. Konuche was concerned about the use of household income which is a difficult parameter to measure. The consultant explained that the results shown on income on the PDM are those derived from social forestry activities only. But she further explained that other household income activities are shown in the main report.

Dr. Chagalla also sought an explanation on the negative figures on the PDM. It was confirmed that the negative figures shows the reduction in trees planted by the surrounding farmers before FFS and after FFS. It meant that there were more trees planted by surrounding farmers before FFS than after FFS due to drought. Moreover, as explained by the consultant, tree planting activity by surrounding farmers had no bearing on the project hence the project did not affect their tree planting activity.

Mr. Sato sought a clarification on the constraints listed by the Japanese evaluation team on what they meant by some statements appearing on the table of constraints in regards to the Japanese experts. An explanation was given by Mr. Furuichi who did the interview with the Japanese experts. He also promised to omit some of the constraints listed which were not clear to the experts.

3.3 Discussion of the issues raised from the survey

Issues raised (afternoon session)

The afternoon session was set aside to discuss constraints entirely. Members went straight to their respective groups. Mr. Mureithi of FD took us through the afternoon session. There were 3 major issues on this listed as follows:

- 1 How FD can mainstream the FFS method in social forestry extension.
 - Sector Reform
 - Cost Effectiveness within Kenyan budget
 - Efficiency of activities
- 2 Self Capacity assessment; what kind of ability is improved and what kind of ability should be improved.
- How effective monitoring can be secured in order to improve or feed back in the current or future activities as well enhance the coordination among 4 components.

Members engaged in discussions of the three issues for the entire afternoon and the following major points emerged.

Group 1 Discussions

<u>Group Members</u>: Yuchi Sato, Shinji Abe, Mary Mwai, Ebby Chagala, James Chomba, Kenneth Riungu, James Kimondo, Patrick Kariuki, Nancy Ndirangu)

Question 1: Presentations for this group was done by Ms. Mary Mwangi and their deliberations yielded the following results.

Sector Reform

- FD to recognize FFS as a viable extension system
- Mainstreaming FFS Sector Reforms: Institutionalize FFS as the extension method of FFS
- FD should establish functional division that is in charge of FFS
- Market Driven in terms of forest reform
- Allocate staff for the extension services in the districts
- Logistical support for the facilitators
- Backstopping support from HQs
- Make sure that all divisions have a forester

Cost Effectiveness

- Budget for specific activities (FF Activity)
- Kenyan Budgets very low at divisional level for effective FFS
- Budget allocation for casuals to pay farmer facilitator
- Farmers should cater for part of the cost of extension; token payment for extension services to supplement GoK budget
- No of field schools to be determined by allocated budget
- Use of district budget allocation to facilitate farmers
- Pursue cost effectiveness by combining FD-FFS to Agriculture FFS
- Incorporating both long and short term enterprises to realize early returns

Efficiency

- Train all extension staff in FFS methodology
- Evaluate advantages of FFS comparing with conventional
- Make workload more practical
- FD has to prepare annual plan to conduct FFS (which district how many groups?)
- Ensure sustainability by motivating facilitators by farmers
- All DFEOs to undergo FFS training
- Train FD staff in FFS methodology in all districts

Question 3

- IT Technology
- Computer, email, website
- Efficiency
- M& E to be part of extension
- Feedback
- To research on issues arising
- FFS must be beneficial to farmers
- Improve and develop feedback system between HQ, DFO and DFEO
- Reporting to be done at all levels
- Enjoin the farmers group (FFS) in participatory monitoring
- District level monitoring meetings between HQ, DFO and DFEO
- Provide Monitoring sheets at farmer level for record of activities
- Field visits by HQ staff
- Create for a for information sharing for stakeholders at all levels
- Promote ad-hoc bimonthly regular meetings ISFP, Dryland, Branch, Farm Forestry Branch and KEFRI
- Quarterly, FD up to DFO, JICA Experts, KEFRI
- 2 year semiannual meeting Management issues
- 2 year experience sharing (4 times a year)
- Hold joint planning and implementation Information sharing for all 4 components with FD

- M&E to be done periodically
- Establish an M&E schedule both at Hqs and district level
- Scheduled monitoring missions
- Holding regular meetings
- Identify frequency for monitoring
- Identify key elements & procedure/mechanisms goal at all levels
- Achievement, Lessons learnt, where happens in remote areas
- Incorporate lessons learnt to improve implementation process
- Develop and test M&E tools for use in all districts
- We need functional monitoring sheet to confirm the achievement
- Secure submission of monitoring reports by developing more simple formats
- We frequently have to check achievement of project by DPM
- Allocate more time/staff for monitoring

Group 2 Discussions

(Shinji Ogawa, John Ngugi, Anthony Maina, Michael Mukolwe, Paul Karanja, Jane Ndeti, Furuichi Shingo, Chie Ezaki, Yoshiaki Kano, Gaudensia Aomo)

Presentations of the first group was done by Mr. Michael Mukolwe

Question 2a: Improved

- Improved Public Relations (DFEO, ADFO, FFS, Members)
- Self confidence to communicate with farmers (DFEO, DFO, Farmers)
- Self evaluation recognized (Farmers, DFEO)
- Willingness to participate (be involved)
- Farmer gained knowledge
- More information technical knowledge which farmer requests
- Motivation (though it is not ability)
- Appreciation of FFS extension techniques (Farmer, DFEO)
- DFEO extension skills
- DFEO Accountability
- More Group Activity (Marketing)
- Networking (interacting capacity)
- Farmers started IGAs (seedlings)
- Group organizational skills
- Group Dynamics (Farmer, DFEO)
- Farmers KS farming capacity
- Time management (DFO, Farmer, DFEO, ADFO)
- Farmer's presentation skills
- Communication skills (DFO, Farmer)
- Monitoring of activities
- Ability to plan and implement an activity (DFEO, DFO, Farmer)
- Planning of activities
- Appreciation and understanding of planning process
- Proper planning (DFO, ADFO, Farmer)
- Management
- HQ officer's management
- HQ officers reporting/presentation skills
- Use of existing knowledge (Farmer)
- Farmer's skill and knowledge on forestry
- Farmers improved cropping technique

- Nursery management (Farmer)
- Practical skills; e.g. mango grafting (Farmer, DFEO).
- Tree management e.g. watering pest control (Farmer)
- More knowledge on crop husbandry (ADFO, DFEO, Farmer)
- More knowledge on livestock keeping (ADFO, DFEO)
- Technical skills on non-forestry issues (DFEO)

Question 2b: Needed to be improved

- DFOs logistic capacity
- DFEOs reporting skills
- Timeliness in reporting
- DFOs monitoring skills
- Monitoring skills (all levels)
- Monitoring
- Record keeping (Farmer)
- Termite control
- Propagation of *melia volkensii* (Farmer)
- Value added production (Farmer)
- Marketing skills (Farmer)
- Farmer efficient use of resources (tree based)
- Enhance group activity (Farmer)
- Selection of profitable tree crop (Farmer)
- Self evaluation skills (Farmer)
- Linking outputs
- Public relations (DFO, DFEO)

Question 1: Mainstreaming of FFS method in social forestry extension

- National forest extension strategic plan
- Finalize forest strategic plan
- Prioritize SF in sector reform
- Institutional decision for FFS
- Support finalization of forest policy
- Support critical reform activities
- Increase budget
- Increase budget for social forestry
- Recognition of farmer facilitator for allowances
- Increase budget
- Motorcycle for all DFEOs
- Extension annual work plan
- Rationalize monitoring FFS
- IT training for DFEOs
- Form an FFS unit at FD HQs to backstop field officers
- Create FFS Advisory unit (Secretariat for backstopping)
- Authorization of FFS within forest service
- Linkages with forest industries
- Support pilot districts
- Training of farmer facilitator
- Balancing contents of FFS & current budget
- Cost down of current FFS method
- Reduce no of hours/visit

- Support case studies to generate micro enterprises
- Education & training curricula (KFS and short courses)
- Increase farmer run FFS
- Strengthen DFEO training
- Capacity building among DFEOs
- ToT for all DFEO
- Capacity building in FFS methodology

Question 3: Effective Monitoring

- Re-examine who bears cost of monitoring
- Simplification of current monitoring format
- Improvement in record keeping & reporting
- Reduce and simplify monitoring sheets
- Only necessary information should be monitored
- Enhance participatory monitoring by the group
- Termly review of indicators
- Regular meeting of DFEO for preparation of monitoring report
- Review of monitoring tools (format)
- Create discussion forums for all stakeholders
- Re-examine current monitoring to find unnecessary parts in the flour
- Demarcation monitoring team among FD, DFO, DFEO
- Delay of report submission field lack the budget transfer
- Re-examine what to do for monitoring, when and by whom
- Timely reporting
- Simplifying the bureaucracy in accessing finances
- Develop a computer based programme using quantitative proxies
- Email sending from DFO to FD
- Staff motivations
- Incentives
- Educating person in charge of monitoring at FD
- Analysis of reports
- Addressing critical issues as they arise
- Effective follow up on reports
- What monitoring is for should be re-examined
- Analyze and discuss monitoring reports

3.4 Way forward

All members in attendance agreed that all the issues raised during the workshop should be incorporated in the final report by the consultant.

3.5 Closing Remarks

In his closing remarks, Mr. Maina, Head Dry lands Section of FD further explained the sector reform in the forestry department. He reiterated the critical actions in the activities supported by the donors e.g. the JICA who is also assisting in the formulation of the reforms. He noted that FFS is an important tool, it is a means to an end and already consideration for it to be incorporated in the FD extension methodology is underway. He noted the cordial relationship between the counterpart and the donor (JICA). He also talked about the difficulty in re-allocating resources to FFS activities only, but observed that it can be anchored within the new transformation system. He further told the gathering that the forestry college is going to be detached from Kenya Forestry Service. For sustainability of the project, FFS methodology is to be mainstreamed within the curriculum.

In his closing remarks, Mr. Kano, the Resident Representative, JICA Kenya Office, thanked all members who attended the workshop for their contributions which were very valuable for this mid-term review. He said that some of the issues raised would be incorporated in the final report and necessary changes made included in the final report by the consultant. Finally Mr. Muriithi, on behalf of the CCF, closed the workshop at about 5.00 p.m.

Achievement of Outputs (from Mar. 2004 to Sep. 2004)

OUTPUT	Indicators	Target in this term	Achievements in this term	Reasons of delay / Countermeasures / Impact
O. (General project implementation)	Household income in semi-arid areas are improved by xx % through the use and sale of social forestry products compared to year 2004 level.	0-1. Hold joint coordinating Committee meeting. 0-2. Carry out baseline survey for project purpose.	0-1. Held the 1 st Joint Coordinating Committee Meeting. 0-2. TOR for 2004 baseline survey was prepared. Literature survey was completed.	Reasons if planned targets wouldn't been satisfied: 1. As the result of literature study in this term, it was clarified that official statistics did not provide data/information to monitor and evaluate the objectively verifiable indicator of the project purpose on PDM. 2. Through the implementation of the initial activities in this term, it would seem that some planned sub activities of PO did not fit practical sub activities to achieve the project output. 3. Some sub activities of PO planed in this term did not be implemented.
Institutional and technical capacities for social forestry extension in Forest Department are strengthened.	1-a. xx % of individual farmers and farmer groups, who did not implement social forestry activities in 2004 in Kitui, Mbeere and Tharaka districts, newly implement them 1-b. Number of existing planted trees is	1-1. Prepare and revise a strategic plan on the institutional strengthening (include legislation and coordination among development partners).	Information of existing forest policy and legislations were collected for situation analysis and through GOK-Donor coordination meetings. Evaluation of 'KEFRI Regional Training on Promotion of Social Forestry' was initiated.	
	increased by xx % in Kitui, Mbeere and Tharaka districts compared to 2004. 1-c. Types of planted tree species are	1-2. Carry out baseline survey for situation analysis.	Literature survey was completed. Implementation of field survey is complete in the three districts. Data analysis is going on and the report is yet to be out	
	increased by xx % in Kitui, Mbeere and Tharaka districts compared to 2004. 1-d. Number of seedlings produced is increased by xx % in Kitui, Mbeere and	1-3. Prepare practical guidelines for planning, implementation, monitoring and evaluation.	The draft extension guidelines for field operation has been compiled and field operation is going on among 48 groups in the 3 districts.	
	Tharaka districts compared to 2004. 1-e. Types of seedlings produced are increased by xx % in Kitui, Mbeere and Tharaka districts compared to 2004.	1-4. Conduct training for FD staff	Implemented technical workshop for project operation. Techniques seminar and facilitaton seminar of FFS(TOT) for DFOs and DFEOs in the three districts. *Link to the activity 2.2	
OUTPUT	Indicators	Target in this term	Achievements in this term	Reasons of delay / Countermeasures / Impact
	2-a. By xx 200x, a strategy plan on social forestry extension in semi-arid area is elaborated.	2-1. Carry out baseline survey for situation analysis.	TOR for the survey was prepared. Field survey was commenced in August.	Necessary countermeasures: 1. To discuss and find solution on the

Achievement of Output

		2-2. Improve extension staff's activities. 2-3. Facilitate planning, implementation and evaluation of social forestry and related activities with individual farmers and farmer groups, 2-4. Facilitate farmer to farmer extension. 2-5. Facilitate network among farmer groups.	Refresher Workshop, Training of Trainers Course on Farmer Field School Methodology, Technical Workshop for Project Operation have been condacted for DFOs & DFEOs. Melia volkensii propagation technique seminar has been conducted for FD nursery headmen in Tharaka and Mbeere districts. The first generation of 48 groups were selecte and promoted through ground working. Participatory planning, and site establishments were completed for 48 selected groups and learning process through weekly FFS activities are on going. Needs assessments for the first generation 48 farmer groups have been done. Project promotion and participatory planning have also been finalised. Sturdy visiting plan among farmer groups was initiated.	problem of the data/information collection regarding the objectively verifiable indicator of the project purpose on PDM, and, if necessary, to propose revision of the indicator. 2. To discuss and identify the practical sub activities of PO, and, if necessary, to propose revision of the sub activities. 3. To clarify and propose the revised term of the sub activities that did not be implemented. 4. Based on the results of a baseline survey and initial activities of farmer group extension, to discuss and propose concrete figures to fill in the every blank space, i.e. 'XX', of the objectively verifiable indicators on PDM.
OUTPUT	examination on the practice of social forestry. 2-g. By xx 200x, xx numbers of work plans are elaborated and implemented by extension officers. Indicators	Target in this term	Achievements in this term	To approve the revision and figures mentioned above at the 2nd Joint Coordinating Committee. Reasons of delay / Countermeasures /
		S		Impact
practical knowledge and	numbers of new techniques are employed by farmers and other stakeholders trained	analysis.	TOR for the survey was prepared. Field survey was commenced in August.	Impact (expected/unexpected) 1. Expected impacts
techniques.	and/or instructed. 3-b. By xx 200x, xx% of farmers and other stakeholders appreciate knowledge	3-2. Develop farmers friendly techniques.	Interview and Field visit were conducted for conservation tillage as useful techniques to promote to the farmers	Motivation of extension officer were improved through the project carried

	omer stakeholders appreciate knowledge and techniques provided by the project.	 3-3. Identify useful local forestry related knowledge. 3-4. Develop the technical manuals. 3-5. Provide technical 	For Melia establishment, interview survey has been carried out in Mwingi, Kitui, Makueni, Taita Taveta, Mbeere and Embu districts. Report not yet ready but expected by early December Necessary fields of manuals have been identified. Preliminary target techniques were identified during	out and getting advanced extension training. 2. Unexpected impacts Impacts has not been appeared significantly.
		assistance for diverse needs of individual farmers, farmer groups and other stakeholders.	the Workshops in Extension Guidelines Formulation and Technical Workshop for Project Operation with DFOs and DFEOs. Result was compiled in "Group Activity Catalogue".	
		3-6. Maintain and improve Tiva demonstration plot.	To date questionnaires have been developed and given to consultant to finalize on them. The list of visitors is already developed for this purpose	
		3-7. Identify and assess practical field demonstration sites and the needs for promotion.	On-farm sites have been identified through participatory planning with the groups. For on-station, Mulberry has been bulked in FD nurseries in Mbeere, Tharaka Kitui and KEFRI tree nursery at the Centre.	
OUTPUT	Indicators	Target in this term	Achievements in this term	Reasons of delay / Countermeasures / Impact
forestry extension and related issues is shared	4. By xx 200x, number of stakeholders, who are aware of information on social forestry extension, is increased by xx %	4-1. Carry out baseline survey for situation analysis.	TOR for the survey was prepared. Field survey was commenced in August. Literature survey was completed.	
among the stakeholders.	compared to 2004 level.	4-2. Diversify methods for information sharing.	Needs assessments for the first generation 48 farmer groups have been done. Project promotion and participatory planning have also been finalised. Provide Project articles for the national newspapers.	

Achievement	of Output
-------------	-----------

Intensified Social Forestry Project in Semi-arid Area in Kenya (ISFP)

[4-4. Identify potential	The 1st marketing survey in Nairobi and the three	
	marketing incentives for	districts of Tharaka, Mbeere and Kitui has been	
	social forestry products and	implemented	
	services.		

Achievement of Outputs (from Oct. 2004 to Mar. 2005)

OUTPUT	Indicators	Target in this term	Achievements in this term	Reasons of delay / Countermeasures / Impact
(General project implementation)		0-2. Carry out baseline survey for project purpose.	Report was received and results were assessed.	Reasons if planned targets wouldn't been satisfied: Strategic plan development in institutional strengthening requires more information and
1. Institutional and technical capacities for social forestry extension in Forest Department are strengthened.	1.2. By March 2009, 30 % of district prepare plan on social forestry extension based on the	strategic plan on the institutional strengthening (include legislation and	Report of the evaluation of Third Country Training was finalized. Dissemination seminar of the evaluation was conducted.	review of trial implementation of the extension guidelines.
	charge of the extension receive training course organized by the project with good knowledge.	 1-2. Carry out baseline survey for situation analysis. 1-3. Prepare practical guidelines for planning, implementation, monitoring and evaluation. 	Report was received and results were assessed. Field operation has been completed for first crop cycles and results were presented in field days. Activities are going on according to the guidelines and programme. Field survey and workshops in regional and HQs level have been conducted for the review and finalization of the Guidelines.	
		1-4. Conduct training for FD staff	Training needs was assessed from the viewpoint of the evaluation of Third Country Training. A training course for FD staff was implemented by KEFRI at KEFRI's initiative and own expense. "Farmers' Field School Induction workshop for senior FD officers" was successfully implemented with 13 attendants.	

OUTPUT	Indicators	Target in this term	Achievements in this term	
Social forestry extension activities among individual farmers and	2.1. By March 2009, 60 % of individual farmers who participated in the project applied farm forestry practiced by groups to	2-1. Carry out baseline survey for situation analysis.	Report was received and results were assessed.	Necessary countermeasures:
farmer groups are promoted.	their own farms. 2.2. By March 2009,150 farmer groups are involved in social forestry related group network. 2.3. By March 2009, 150 farmers groups were facilitated by farmers in the area. 2.4. By March 2009, 7,500 farmers attended to field days conducted by farmer groups participated the project. 2.5. By March 2009, 70 % of farmers who participated the project appreciate the project	activities.	DFEO workshop for progress and problems analysis in extension activities was conducted for the improvement of extension system and guidelines. Training needs assessment has been done through DFEO workshop. Back stopping visit/survey has been carried out by FFS coordinators/instructors and the HQs project management staff for all DFEO under the project operation. Preliminary database for group profile has been developed. Training on radio telephone equipment and communication protocols has been carried out for all project staff. HF radio network was been established and communication between HQs and District Forest Offices are available. VHF HF radio network was been established in some parts and communication between some extension staff and DFOs are available. Questionnaires for the evaluation of extension staff by farmer groups have been elaborated and tested.	Information collection and review of trial implementation of the extension guidelines for the development of strategic plan on institutional strengthening. Improvement of flow and resource allocation in processing of field extension monitoring
	2.6. By March 2009, 60 % of FD extension staff involved in the project implementation are recognized as qualified farm forestry FFS facilitators.	of social forestry and related activities with individual farmers and farmer groups, 2-4. Facilitate farmer to farmer	The activities are on going through weekly FFS activities. Should be covered though weekly FFS activities and semester report. Participatly evaluation for first crop cycle has been carried out for 48 groups. Host farmer selections in the first generation 48 groups have been done with	results and reports. Instruct field officers to improve the quality of FFS sessions (farm observation, lectures, etc).
	extention officer are created and implemented their work plan though facilitation of extension officers.		group agreement. Farmer-Run facilitator selection criteria's have been clarified in the Guidelines. Consultation to FFS coordinators in Eastern province has been done for further planning of field visit by the project officers.	

OUTPUT	Indicators	Target in this term	Achievements in this term	
3. Farmers and other	3.1. By March 2009, 50% of farmers		Field survey was commenced in August, and ended in October.	Impact
stakeholders obtain enough practical	participated in the project implemented new techniques learned through the project in their	•	Report was received and results were assessed.	(expected/unexpected)
knowledge and techniques.	own farms. 3.2. By March 2009, 70% of farmers participated the project appreciate knowledge and techniques provided by the project.	3-2. Develop farmers friendly techniques.	Expertise consultations to MoA, NAL, FAO and KENDAT has been done frequently in land preparation, water retention weed control and conservation agriculture. Several field visit to conservation tillage has been carried out by Co-PM, Ass-PM and JICA Expert. Experiment plan for Melia Intercropping using Conservation Tillage techniques has been elaborated. Pre-experimental land preparation with cover crop has been completed. Existing bibliographical information and knowledge in terms of marketing were	1.Expected impacts Groups become more confident and empowered about their farm forestry activities through organizing and presenting in field day
		forestry related knowledge.	collected through the Marketing Study of Ecological Resources Products. Proposal for on station verification experiment in traditional Melia propagation techniques has been presented. Documentation survey for Melia traditional propagation method has been completed. Documentation survey report "Traditional methods used by farmers to break seed dormancy in Melia volkensii in Eastern and Cost provinces of Kenya" has been presented.	for the community. Capacity building on farm forestry experimentation through FFS brought very positive impact as some groups are able to set up experiment
		3-4. Develop the technical manuals.		planning by themselves.
		3-5. Provide technical assistance for diverse needs of individual farmers, farmer groups and other stakeholders.	Needs will be collected through weekly FFS activities with target groups. The activities are on going. The activities are on going as special topics in weekly FFS Activities. Field days have been conducted by 34 groups. Report formats by groups, DFEOs and DFOs are elaborated. Monthly reporting i on going.	2. Unexpected impacts Field day by the groups was useful for local leaders to understand groups and project activities going
		Tiva demonstration plot.	Research report was completed. Revision and maintenances of Tiva Demo2 was completed.	on. DFEOs are getting more confident on their
		3-7. Identify and assess practical field demonstration sites and the needs for promotion.	Visits to another FFS group are conducted by 13 groups, which did not implement field day.	extension skills through conducting FFS sessions.

OUTPUT	Indicators	Target in this term	Achievements in this term	
 Information on social 	4.1. By March 2009, number of stakeholders,	4-1. Carry out baseline survey	Report was received and results were assessed.	İ
forestry extension and	who are aware of information on social	for situation analysis.		İ
related issues is shared	forestry extension, is increased by 5 %			I
among the stakeholders.	compared to 2001 level.	•	Project homepage was prepared with the outcome gained in 1st project year and	I
		information sharing.	set up on website.	I
	4.2. By March 2009, 4,000 people visit the			I
	Iproject website.		1st Marketing Study of Ecological Resources Procucts had been implemented in	I
	1 -3	marketing incentives for social	Tharaka, Mbeere and Kitui districts with the study in West Kenya.	I
		forestry products and services.	Results of the study were analyzed and the report was compiled.	İ
]

Achievement of Outputs (from Apr. 2005 to Sep. 2005)

OUTPUT	Indicators	Target in this term	Achievements in this term	Reasons of delay / Countermeasures / Impact
(General project implementation)	household income in semi-arid areas is improved by 1 % through the use and sale of social forestry products compared to year	Prepare joint coordinating committee meetings.	- Held the 2nd Joint Coordinating Committee and revised PDM and PO of the project.	Reasons if planned targets wouldn't been satisfied :
	2004 level. 0.2. By 2014, accessible sustainable wood production related to farmlands is predicted to increase by 3 % compared to year 2004 level.	Monitor project purpose.	- Assessed and revised the indicators of project purpose in PDM.	- none - Necessary countermeasures:
Institutional and technical capacities for social forestry extension in Forest Department are	1.2. By March 2009, 30 % of district prepare	Assist institutional strengthening in FD.	- Exchanged information through FD-donor coordination meetings. - Assisted the development of Road Map for forestry reform. (FD conducted a study in Uganda and developed the 1st Road Map for forestry reform after the approval of New Forest Bill in Parliament.)	- none -
strengthened.	plan on social forestry extension based on the guideline developed. 1.3. By March 2009, 30 % of FD staff in charge of the extension receive training course organized by the project with good knowledge.		 - Assisted working group activities in personnel capacity building, GIS and World Water Forum. - Prepared the 1st participatory extension training course to build institutional capacity outside the areas of project field activities - Conducted the series of planning workshops to develop capacity for planning and to create the detail of regional training courses. - Conducted an overseas study (Rwanda) to strengthen planning capacity for 	Impact: 1. Expected impacts - Participation and contribution by FD officials, who are not
		Prepare practical guidelines for planning, implementation, monitoring and evaluation. Conduct training for FD staff	regional training courses. - Assisted the preparation of the draft of the agreement (R/D) for regional training courses. - Several management formats in planning and reporting (Group Weekly Report, Monthly Implementation Plan & Report, Group Visiting Roaster, etc) for the field implementation were modified for improvement. - Conducted a working group to assess training needs with other stakeholders (FD, KEFRI, FAO, UNDP and ISFP).	directly mentioned on R/D, have been activated for the project activities. - Collaboration activities between FD and KEFRI has been
			 Prepared the 1st participatory extension training course to build institutional capacity outside the areas of project field activities. Prepared the methodology of the 1st participatory extension training course. 	effectively created.

				Reasons of delay /
OUTPUT	Indicators	Target in this term	Achievements in this term	Countermeasures /
				Impact
Social forestry		Facilitate planning,	- Groundworking and promotion in 22 new locations has been completed by	(continue.)
	1 1 1 5	implementation and	DFEO.	- Efficiency of
individual farmers and		evaluation of social forestry	- The second generation extension run 22 groups have been selected or formed	facilitation skill of
	their own farms.	and related activities with	through ground working and project promotion by DFO, DFEO and Field	extension staff has been
promoted.	2.2 D. Manak 2000 150 famous annual annual		Assistant.	improved.
	2.2. By March 2009,150 farmer groups are involved in social forestry related group	groups.	- Has been completed for the second generation extension run 22 groups through participatory planning by DFEO.	- Road map of FFS
	network.		- Nursery enterprises and PTDs planned by the first generation 48 groups through	activities has been
	inctwork.		participatory planning sessions.	clarified and the level
	2.3. By March 2009, 150 farmers groups were		- The second generation extension run 22 groups have completed participatory	of understanding of
	facilitated by farmers in the area.		planning of host farm establishment by facilitation of DFEOs.	extension staff and
			- The activities for nursery enterprise and PTD are on going for the first	farmer groups has been
	2.4. By March 2009, 7,500 farmers attended		generation 48 groups through weekly FFS sessions.	improved.
	to field days conducted by farmer groups		- The host farm preparation is on going for the first and second 70 groups.	- Basis of networking
	participated the project.		- The weekly FFS learning sessions are going on through the first generation 48	activities of farmer
			groups.	groups has been
	2.5. By March 2009, 70 % of farmers who		- The weekly FFS learning sessions are going on through the second generation 22	prepared.
	participated the project appreciate the project		groups.	- Capacity building in
	extension model.		- Participatory evaluation for nursery enterprise and nursery field day assessment	agronomy for extension
	2 C D M 1 2000 CO N 5 FD		is on going by 48 groups.	,
	2.6. By March 2009, 60 % of FD extension staff involved in the project implementation		 Reflection session is going on as special topic for more detailed analysis to captu Data collection and processing session is going on by KEFRI field officers as special 	
	are recognized as qualified farm forestry FFS		- Melia seedling production in FD and KEFRI nursery was reinforced by the proje	undertaken with very
	facilitators.		- Seedling purchase promotion and requirement survey are on going to ease farm f	_
	racintators.		- securing purchase promotion and requirement survey are on going to ease faining	- Production of the
	2.7. By March 2009, 8 groups per one	Facilitate farmer to farmer	- 126 candidate for Farmer-Run facilitator was selected by the groups through	seedlings of Melia
	extention officer are created and implemented	extension.	facilitation of DFEO.	Volkensii has been
	their work plan though facilitation of		- One week training of FFS methodology (TOT) for farmer facilitator has been	increased to meet to the
	extension officers.		conducted 4 times (Tharaka 1, Mbeere 1, Kitui 2) and 126 farmers participated.	demand in project
		Facilitate network among	- Short interview for the FFS network officials in Mwingi district has been carried	areas.
		farmer groups.	out. More information through visits is necessary.	
		Monitor extent of the	- Reviewed the methodology for the monitoring of field activities.	1
		promotion of social forestry		
		extension activities.		

OUTPUT	Indicators	Target in this term	Achievements in this term	Reasons of delay / Countermeasures / Impact
3. Farmers and other stakeholders obtain enough practical knowledge and techniques.	participated in the project implemented new techniques learned through the project in their	Identify useful local forestry related knowledge and develop farmers friendly techniques.	been completed by a farmer in Kitui (KEFRI staff) under supervision with farmer instructor from Machakos. - Survey and reassessment of selected Melia plus trees are carried out with improved selection criteria. - Road map and genetic improvement strategy for Melia was elaborated by KEFRI in assistance with JICA short term expert. - Trial of Melia plus tree propagation through grafting has succeeded. Another	2. Unexpected impacts - Increase of the participation and the strengthening of group activities has been observed in some groups, which were relatively not active Extension method of the project has positively been recognized by the other donor projects Reporting format of the extension management of the project has positively
		Develop the technical manuals.		been recognized by the other FFS implementers in agricultural sector.
		Provide technical assistance for diverse needs of individual farmers, farmer groups and other stakeholders.	 Needs will be collected through weekly FFS activities with target groups. The activities are on going. Reflection session is going on as special topic for more detailed analysis to capture learning requirements. The activities are on going as special topic in weekly FFS Activities. Activities have been covered through "Facilitator Seminar for FFS (TOT)" and "Project Operation Techniques Seminar" Field days have been conducted by 48 groups. Report form by groups, DFEOs and DFOs are elaborated. Monthly reporting are on going. 	
		Maintain and improve Tiva demonstration plot. Undertake cross visits among individual farmers and farmer groups. Monitor the extent of adoption of practical knowledge and techniques.	- Published the TIVA forest demonstration guide. - District level Exchange Visit Plan between the FFS groups has been prepared by DFO. - Exchange Visit were conducted between all first generation extension run 48 groups. The groups visited another group in same or neighbouring division. - Exchange Visit Reporting Format are prepared. Survey is on going.	

OUTPUT	Indicators	Target in this term	Achievements in this term	Reasons of delay / Countermeasures / Impact
forestry extension and related issues is shared among the stakeholders.	 4.1. By March 2009, number of stakeholders, who are aware of information on social forestry extension, is increased by 5 % compared to 2004 level. 4.2. By March 2009, 4,000 people visit the project website. 	Diversify methods for information sharing.	Published the 1st ISFP newsletter for stakeholders. Published TIVA forest demonstration guide. Assisted project field visit by Japanese TV programme and Japanese local newspaper . (Programme and an article released in Japan in May - June 2005) Improved ISFP homepage.	
Equipment, Infrastructure		Identify potential marketing incentives for social forestry products and services.	Organized a working group for the 2nd round of marketing study Conducted a study on Thamarindus as the product with limited information. Office equipments (Copier, computer, Projector, Color printer) were delivered.	
and Machinery			 VHF/HF radio communication facility/equipment were improved. Delivery of Motorbikes were delay. Preparation of Building sketch/plan, Engineers estimates were done. Doing review of Building plan and estimates. 	

Achievement of Outputs (from Oct. 2005 to Mar. 2006)

OUTPUT	Indicators	Target in this term	Achievements in this term	Reasons of delay / Countermeasures / Impact
(General project implementation)	0.1. By 2014, agricultural contribution to household income in semi-arid areas is improved by 1 % through the use and sale of social forestry products compared to year 2004 level.	Prepare joint coordinating committee meetings.		Reasons if planned targets wouldn't been satisfied :
	0.2. By 2014, accessible sustainable wood production related to farmlands is predicted to increase by 3 % compared to year 2004 level.	Monitor project purpose.		- Serious delay in the release and expenditure of counterpart budget for the project activities was
Institutional and technical capacities for social forestry extension in Forest Department are strengthened.	1.1. By March 2009, Policy and planning for forestry development is elaborated. 1.2. By March 2009, 30 % of district prepare plan on social forestry extension based on the guideline developed. 1.3. By March 2009, 30 % of FD staff in charge of the extension receive training course organized by the project with good knowledge. 1.4. By March 2009, a functional social forestry planning, monitoring and evaluation unit is established at FD.	Assist institutional strengthening in FD. Prepare practical guidelines for planning, implementation, monitoring and evaluation.	Exchanged information through FD-donor coordination meetings. Forests Bill 2005 was passed by Parliament in July 2005 and was enacted in November as Forest Act 2005) Conducted a basic GIS training course for Forest Department planners to activate policy discussions in FD HQs. Assisted to formulate the strategic plan for forthcoming Kenya Forest Service (KFS) through a workshop and prepared the first draft of the strategic plan. Prepared and published Planning Guide-problem analysis to implementation plan to activate policy discussions. Conducted a series of sessions for comprehensive policy analysis in FD HQs. Conducted a participatory extension training course to build institutional capacity outside the areas of project field activities. Monitored the field activities planed during the course through field visits. Evaluated the challenges of the planed field activities through a workshop. Conducted the sessions of problem analysis for establishing new forestry extension service for KFS in FD HQs. Prepared the sessions managed by the project for the 1st regional training course for social forestry conducted by KEFRI. Conducted sessions of problem analysis and Farmers Field Schools (FFS) for the 1st regional training course. Conducted the joint project seminar (ISFP/TCTP Seminar) with the course narticinants. Conducted the sessions of problem analysis for establishing new forestry extension service delivery in FD HQs.	experienced Information on the benefit, return and required investment for marketing incentives is not yet prepared due to the limitation of field information and the indepth analysis. Necessary countermeasures: - Steady release of the conterpart budget for the project activities is required More comprehensive data collection and the analysis are required for creating marketing incentives
		Conduct training for FD staff Monitor extent of institutional	Conducted a participatory extension training course to build institutional capacity outside the areas of project field activities. Conducted a basic GIS training course for policy planners to activate policy discussions in FD HQs. Monitored the field activities planned during the participatory extension training	
		and technical strengthening.	_ involved the net activities prainted until the participatory extension daining course for the FD staff outside project areas. _ Evaluated the challenges of the planned field activities through the workshop. (Monitored and assessed the achievement in the daily project activities throughout the year.)	

OUTPUT	Indicators	Target in this term	Achievements in this term	Reasons of delay / Countermeasures / Impact
Social forestry extension activities among individual farmers and farmer groups are promoted.	2.1. By March 2009, 60 % of individual farmers who participated in the project applied farm forestry practiced by groups to their own farms. 2.2. By March 2009,150 farmer groups are involved in social forestry related group network. 2.3. By March 2009, 150 farmers groups were facilitated by farmers in the area. 2.4. By March 2009, 7,500 farmers attended to field days conducted by farmer groups participated the project. 2.5. By March 2009, 70 % of farmers who participated the project appreciate the project extension model. 2.6. By March 2009, 60 % of FD extension staff involved in the project implementation are recognized as qualified farm forestry FFS facilitators. 2.7. By March 2009, 8 groups per one	Improve extension staff's activities. Facilitate planning, implementation and evaluation of social forestry and related activities with individual farmers and farmer groups.	- I week "Experience sharing workshop for DFEOs" has been organized and 17 DFEOs, 3 ADFOs and one KEFRI researcher attended. Common Questions, Problem & Solution Case Study sessions are conducted. - M & E sessions were conducted on Level of Empowerment, Technology Transfer, Farmer Facilitators and Administrative, Planning & Reporting Formats in "Experience sharing workshop for DFEOs" - Improvement and change in DFEOs' performance was assessed through self-evaluation sessions in "Experience sharing workshop for DFEOs" - Groundworking and promotion in 52 new surrounding groups has been completed by Farmer Facilitator The first farmer run 52 groups have been selected or formed through ground working and project promotion by farmer facilitator Orientation seminar has been conducted for selected 52 group leaders. 104 group officials were trained for project schemes and methodologies" - Weekly FFS sessions for PTD and Farm Forestry enterprises are on going for first and second 70 groups The weekly FFS learning sessions are going on through the first generation 48 groups The weekly FFS learning sessions are going on through the second generation 22 groups Data collection and processing sessions have been conducted by KEFRI field officers and DFEO as special topic to improve field data collection techniques and long term data processing skills of FFS members 5 final sessions (Ballot box exercise, Cost-benefit analysis, PTD analysis, Self-evaluation, Way forward) are conducted for the first 48 groups in preparation with	Impact: 1.Expected impacts - Participation and contribution by FD officials, who are not directly mentioned on R/D, have been activated through the workshops on farm forestry, extension and general forest policy issues Adoption of techniques and practices learnt through FFS host farm and PTD has become highly available in the group members' individual farm level.
	extention officer are created and implemented their work plan though facilitation of extension officers.	Facilitate farmer to farmer extension.	praduation. - Participatory evaluation of 126 farmer facilitator candidates has been completed and 96 were qualified. 10 farmer facilitator candidate for replacement were selected by the groups through facilitation of DFEO. - Additional one week training on FFS methodology (TOT) for farmer facilitators has been conducted (Tharaka 5, Mbeere 4, Kitui 1) and 10 farmers participated. - Orientation seminar for farmer facilitators has been conducted. Qualified 106 farmer facilitators trained on implementation system and M&E method under project. - 52 groups were selected/formed by 52 pairs of 104 farmer facilitators with the assistance of DFEOs. - 126 trained farmer facilitator candidates were made responsible for facilitating routine FFS activities in their own groups until graduation and their performance is going to be assessed by DFEO for qualification.	N/A
		Facilitate network among farmer groups. Monitor extent of the promotion of social forestry extension activities.	 - Project area DFOs and APM visited and held interactive meetings with Kakamega FFS Network to visualize future activities and actions to be taken by the project. - Distribute Tree planting and Seedling production monitoring questioners. - Collection of monitoring questioners were not completed. 	
Farmers and other stakeholders obtain enough practical knowledge and techniques.	3.1. By March 2009, 50% of farmers participated in the project implemented new techniques learned through the project in their own farms. 3.2. By March 2009, 70% of farmers	Identify useful local forestry related knowledge and develop farmers friendly techniques. Develop the technical	- Experiment for conservation tillage techniques has been established in Melia intercropping plots in Tiva. A second generation group introduced conservation tillage in their host farm PTD - Result of conservation tillage experiment was not valid due to severe drought but preliminary result was assessed	
i	participated the project appreciate knowledge	bevelop the technical		

OUTPUT	Indicators	Target in this term	Achievements in this term	Reasons of delay / Countermeasures / Impact
	and techniques provided by the project.	Provide technical assistance for diverse needs of individual farmers, farmer groups and other stakeholders.	 The identification of required techniques and coordination with other officers are on going through special topic planning for weekly FFS Activities. Reflection sessions were conducted by first generation 48 groups for identification of learnt and required topics for FFS sessions. The activities are on going as special topic in weekly FFS Activities. Field days have been conducted by 49 Groups. 	
		Maintain and improve Tiva demonstration plot. Undertake cross visits among individual farmers and farmer groups.	- District level Exchange Visit Plan between the first and second generation FFS groups has been prepared by DFO Exchange Visits were conducted between all second generation extension run 22 groups. The groups visited old groups in same or neighbouring division First generation Exchange Visit Report has been presented by 20 groups. Second generation Exchange Visit Report has been presented by 6 groups.	
		Monitor the extent of adoption of practical knowledge and techniques.		
Information on social forestry extension and related issues is shared among the stakeholders.	 4.1. By March 2009, number of stakeholders, who are aware of information on social forestry extension, is increased by 5 % compared to 2004 level. 4.2. By March 2009, 4,000 people visit the 	Diversify methods for information sharing.	Published the 2nd ISFP newsletter for stakeholders. Improved ISFP homepage. Prepared the additional improvement. Drew up the plan of the 1st project seminar with the regional training course conducted by KEFRI. Prepared the materials and logistics for the project seminar.	
project website.	Identify potential marketing incentives for social forestry products and services.	_ Conducted the field studies on marketing in Eastern and Northern provinces Conducted the field studies on marketing in project areas Analysed the results of field studies as the reports and the drafted Tamarindus marketing guide Presented a part of information (Tamarindus) at project seminar.		
		Monitor extent of information sharing.	(Monitored and assessed the achievements in the daily work throughout the year.)	
Equipment, Infrastructure and Machinery			_ 'Delivered and properly installed all equipments planed in this term Prepared and reviewed the building sketch, plan and engineering estimation of extension meeting room in FD Kitui office Completed the construction of extension meeting room in FD Kitui office.	

Activities		Planed year 1st (Mar.2004-Mar.05)			5) I	Implement	Achivements in this term	Reasons if planned targets wouldn't been satisfied		s
		1qty.	. 2qty.	3qty. 40	ηty.	ed month		/ Necessary countermeasures /Impact (expected/unexpected)	FD	ĸ
General project implementation										
0.1 H	old joint coordinating committee meetings.	I			[5, 2004	Held the 1st Joint Coordinating Committee Meeting.		CCF	Di
).2 C	arry out baseline survey for project purpose.									
0	.2.1 Prepare TOR for survey and contract a consultant.				5	5-6, 2004	TOR for 2004 baseline survey was prepared.		EMO HDL PM	NI
0	.2.2 Supervise implementation of baseline survey.				7	7-8, 2004	Literature survey was completed. Draft report was prepared.	provide data/information to monitor and	PM DFO EMO	NI
0	.2.3 Receive and assess submitted baseline report.				g	9, 2004	Results were partly reviewed.		CCF PM EMO	NI
).3 N	lonitor project purpose.									
0	.3.1 Prepare TOR for survey and contract a consultant.								HDL PM EMO	NI
0	.3.2 Supervise implementation of monitoring survey.								HDL PM EMO	NI
0	3.3 Receive and assess submitted monitoring reports.							1	CCF PM EMO	NI
	nal and technical capacities for social forestry n in Forest Department are strengthened.									
.1 A	ssist institutional strengthening in FD.									
	.1.1 Prepare and revise a strategic plan on the institutional strengthening (include legislation and coordination among development partners).				7 8	7-9, 2004 3-9, 2004 3, 2004	Information of existing forest policy and legislations were collected for situation analysis. Information were also collected through GOK-Donor coordination meetings. Evaluation of 'KEFRI Regional Training on Promotion of Social Forestry' (2000-2004) was initiated. Evaluation and preparation of the report are going on. Preparation of TOR for forthcoming regional training was supported.		CCF HFF HDL	
1	.1.2 Assist the implementation of the strategic plan on the institutional strengthening.				7	7-9, 2004	Discussed through GOK-Donor coordination meetings		HFF HDL PM	

	Activities		laned ar.200			Implement	Achivements in this term	Reasons if planned targets wouldn't been satisfied		S
	Activities	1qty.	. 2qty	3qty.	. 4qty.	ed month	Achivements in this term	/ Necessary countermeasures // // // // // // // // // // // // //	FD	ĸ
1.1.3	Develop a strategic plan on social forestry extension activities for semi- arid areas.								HFF HDL	Ī
1.1.4	Assist the implementation of the strategic plan on social forestry extension activities for semi-arid areas.								CCF HFF HDL	
2 Carry	out baseline survey for situation analysis.									
1.2.1	Prepare TOR for survey					5-6, 2004	TOR for 2004 baseline survey prepared		CCF PM HFF HDL	TI
1.2.2	Supervise implementation of baseline survey.					7-8, 2004	Literature survey was completed. Implementation of field survey is complete in the three districts. Data analysis is going on and the report is yet to be out		CCF PM HFF HDL	TI
1.2.3	Receive and assess submitted baseline report.)				9, 2004	Results were partly reviewed.		CCF PM HFF HDL	Т
	re practical guidelines for planning, mentation, monitoring and evaluation.									
1.3.1	Scrutinize and review existing extension systems, guidelines and case studies	9				7-9, 2004	Exsisting extension guidelines, manuals and case studies for situation analysis have been scrutinized and reviewed		HFF HDL PM APM	
1.3.2	Review and analyze FD/SOFEM extension system to identify the problems for more involvement of farmers/farmer groups activities (Study & Workshop)					6-7, 2004	FD/SOFEM extension system and their problems have been analysed in the project formation workshop and the result was incorporated in the draft extension guidelines.	I	DFOs PM APM	
1.3.3	Prepare the draft guideline.					6-7, 2004	The draft farmer forestry extension guidelines for field operation based on Farmer Field School (FFS) extension method has been compiled with assistance of FAO consultant	1	DFOs PM APM	
1.3.4	Implement trials in accordance with the draft guideline.					8, 2004	programme. Currently establishment of proposed group activities is going on. 48 groups (FFS) going on in the three districts	Evurore in Mbeere and Chuluni in Kitui had their trained DFEOs transferred but they have been replaced by others who need training	DFOs PM APM	
1.3.5	Finalize the guideline based on the results of trial.					Planned for Feb. 2005			DFOs PM APM	
4 Condu	uct training for FD staff				-					
1.4.1	Carryout a training needs assessment							ĺ	HFF HDL PM APM	TI
1.4.2	Draw up training plans for FD staff.								HFF HDL	Т
		1	1			8, 2004	Has been implemented materials through the Technical Workshop		-	+

		Activities		laned ar.200			Implement	Achivements in this term	Reasons if planned targets wouldn't been satisfied		s
		Activities	1qty.	. 2qty.	3qty.	4qty.	ed month	Activements in this term	/ Necessary countermeasures /Impact (expected/unexpected)	FD	к
	1.4.4	Implement training course (include evaluation of the training course and application of recommendations / lessons learned to next course).					8, 2004	Implemented Technical Workshop for Project Operation and Training of Trainers Course on Farmer Field School Methodology for DFOs and DFEOs in the three districts. *Link to the activity 2.2		PM HFF HDL	וד
1.5		or extent of institutional and technical thening.									
	1.5.1	Prepare TOR for survey and contract a consultant.								CCF HFF HDL PM	Τĭ
	1.5.2	Supervise implementation of monitoring survey.							I	EMO PM	TI
	1.5.3	Receive and assess submitted monitoring reports.								CCF PM EMO	Τħ
		y extension activities among individual armer groups are promoted.									
2.1	Carry	out baseline survey for situation analysis.									
	2.1.1	Prepare TOR for survey and contract a consultant.					5-6,2004	TOR for 2004 baseline survey prepared		HFF HDL PM	Cc
	2.1.2	Supervise implementation of baseline survey.							The schedule was delayed, because rearrangement of the survey method and sampling, and the need to harmonise the survey with routine extention activity. The survey was delayed in some divisions in Kitui due to vehicle breakdown	DFO PM APM	Ci
	2.1.3	Receive and assess submitted baseline report.						60% of arrangement completed, report to be ready in early November.	Delay occassinoed by initial training for DFOs and DFEOs.	HDL HFF PM APM	Co
2.2	Impro	ve extension staff's activities.									
	2.2.1	Conduct workshop with FD extension staff for problem analysis.					6-7, 2004	Field resources for extension and problems regarding extension staff have been analysed in the project formation workshop and the result was incorporated in the draft extension guidelines.		APM DFOs DFEOs Field Ass.	Cd Re ch
	2.2.2	Plan programmes for seminars and workshops for field level extension staff (DFEO, Field Assistants, etc.) and prepare the implementation.					6-8, 2004	Refresher Workshop, Technical Workshop for Project Operation, Training of Trainers Course on Farmer Field School Methodology and <i>Melia volkensii</i> Propagation Technique Seminar for Nursery Headmen have been programmed.		PM APM DFOs	Cd Re ch
	2.2.3	Conduct seminars and field workshops for extension staff in PRAs and extension method.					8, 2004	Facilitation Seminar for FFS (TOT) has been conducted 25 officers have been trained and graduated.		PM APM	Co Re ch

	Activities		laned ar.200			Implement	Achivements in this term	Reasons if planned targets wouldn't been satisfied		3
	Activities	1qty.	. 2qty.	3qty.	4qty.	ed month	Active included in this term	/ Necessary countermeasures /Impact (expected/unexpected)	FD	I
2.2.4	Conduct seminars and field visits for extension staff in various needs on social forestry techniques.					6, 2004 7, 2004 8,2004	Refresher workshop for Dryland Forestry Techniques was conducted in Kitui and Project officers attended. Workshop was combined with Field visit to FFS groups in Kilifi district conducted by CDA. Melia volkensii propagation technique seminar has been conducted for FD nursery headmen in Tharaka and Mbeere districts. Induction for dryland forestry techniques conducted for DFO's & DFEO's within Technical Workshop for Project Operation.	Very few Melia volkensii seedlings have been raised in Mbeere and Tharaka. There is need of more training in order to increase production.	APM DFOs Field Ass.	() F
2.2.5	Facilitate field extension staff to attend in house seminar and/or other organizations' training in necessary techniques.					Post poned to 1st Quarter		Specific DFEO needs will be captured though the development of special topic in weekly FFS activities.	PM APM DFOs	Ì
	Conduct seminar, workshop and OJT training for extension staff on activity planning, implementation and evaluation					8, 2004	Covered through group selection and ground working process.		PM APM]
2.2.7	Conduct surveys on farmers/farmer groups as for the improvement of field extension activity management. Coordinate with baseline survey 2.1.					8, 2004			APM DFOs DFEOs	6
2.2.8	,					8, 2004	Group data collection is on going.	Preliminary group profile will be elaborated soon	APM DFOs DFEOs	,
2.2.9	Train FD staff on practical management of tools and equipment to facilitate field activities.					not yet planned		Instruction and training in riding and mainlenance of motorcycle is pending due to logistical problems. Systematic instruction on radio communication skill should be done upon introduction of the equipment.	PM APM	
2.2.10	Diversify method of communication for mutual exchange of information.		[in plan	Use of VHF radio communication between extension staff and DFO. Use of HF radio communication between DFOs and HQs.	Should be discussed upon introduction of the equipment. Will be done as soon as the offices in Mbeere and Tharaka are constructed	PM APM	Ī
2.2.1	Assess performance of extension staff (incluiding comments by farmers)					8, 2004	Appropriate tools/formats already prepared and are part of the Farm Forestry Extension guidelines. Weekly reporti format by farmer groups were developed and applied.		HFF PM APM DFOs	Ī
2.2.12	2 Initiate award system to motivate extension staff					not yet planned		1	PM APM DFOs	Ì
evalua activiti groups	ate planning, implementation and tition of social forestry and related es with individual farmers and farmer									
2.3.1	Popularise the criteria and guidelines for the project assistance to farmer groups.					8, 2004	DFO's have presented and discussed project at the various levels of district administration. Has been completed for the first generation 48 groups through ground working and project promotion by DFO and DFEO.		APM DFOs DFEOs	;
2.3.2	Assess requests and determine target groups.					8, 2004	Has been completed for the first generation 48 groups through ground working and project promotion by DFO and DFEO.		APM DFOs DFEOs	<u></u>

		Activities			year 1 4-Mar		Implement	Achivements in this term	Reasons if planned targets wouldn't been satisfied		s
		Activities	1qty.	. 2qty.	3qty.	4qty.	ed month	Achivements in this term	/ Necessary countermeasures /Impact (expected/unexpected)	FD	к
Ш		Assist group organizations, facilitate workshop (PRA, etc.) for problem analysis and determine the targets for the groups.		[9, 2004	Has been completed for the first generation 48 groups through participatory planning by DFEO. More detailed analysis will be covered as special topic for weekly FFS activities.	Need future seminar plan for PRA tools.	APM DFOs DFEOs	
2	2.3.4	Facilitate workshop for action planning by the farmer groups.					9, 2004	Has been completed for the first generation 48 groups through participatory planning by DFEO.	1	APM DFOs DFEOs	
2	2.3.5	Assist farmer groups in implementing action plans.					10, 2004	The activities are on going through weekly FFS activities.		APM DFOs DFEOs	
2	2.3.6	Facilitate farmer groups in M & E of their activities.					10, 2004	Covered though weekly FFS activities.		APM DFOs DFEOs	
2	2.3.7	Follow-up group organization and facilitate workshop for problem analysis and determine the targets.							1	APM DFOs DFEOs	
2.4 F	acilita	ate farmer to farmer extension.									
2	2.4.1	Organise meetings and facilitate groups to select representatives					8-9, 2004	Host farmer selections in the first generation 48 farmer groups have been done with group agreement.	This activity was covered in the project promption.	APM DFOs DFEOs	
2	2.4.2	Facilitate group representatives to carryout needs assessment.		[8, 2004	Needs assessments for the first generation 48 farmer groups have been done. Project promotion and participatory planning have also been finalised.	This activity was covered in the partidipatory planning.	APM DFOs DFEOs	
		Conduct seminar to motivate representatives in farmer to farmer extensions and to equip them with demanded techniques.					Postpone d		Will be done as Farmer Run Facilitator TOT.	APM DFOs DFEOs	C(R(ch
2	2.4.4	Facilitate the representatives to carry out the farmer to farmer seminar/workshop and routine consultation.							Will be done upon the formation of Farmer Run FFS.	DFOs DFEOs	
2	2.4.5	Facilitate workshops and assess the performance of farmer to farmer seminar/workshop and routine consultation by representatives.							Will be done after implementation of Farmer Run FFS.	DFOs DFEOs	
2	2.4.6	Facilitate follow-up workshops and support representatives on farmer to farmer extension activities.					Postpone d		Will be done after implementation of Farmer Run FFS.	APM DFOs DFEOs	C(Ré ch
2.5 F	acilita	ate network among farmer groups.									
2	2.5.1	Review activities, conduct surveys and collect information for need analysis. Coordinate with Baseline 2.1.						Postponed to be implemented when farmers gain enough experience on extension facilitation.	1	PM APM DFOs	
		Facilitate organization for Farmers Group Networks on social forestry.								APM DFOs DFEOs	
2	2.5.3	Facilitate workshop for problem analysis among the farmer groups and action planning.								APM DFOs DFEOs	

	Activities		laned lar.200			Implement	Achivements in this term	Reasons if planned targets wouldn't been satisfied		s
	Activities	1qty	. 2qty.	. 3qty.	4qty.	ed month	Achivements in this term	/ Necessary countermeasures /Impact (expected/unexpected)	FD	к
	2.5.4 Assist field working groups under the Networks for information sharing and other social forestry related projects.								APM DFOs DFEOs	
	Facilitate the field working groups in monitoring and evaluation of their activities.								APM DFOs DFEOs	
	Soliow-up the field working groups organization and facilitate workshop for problem analysis and determine the target projects.	ı							APM DFOs DFEOs	
2.6	Monitor extent of the promotion of social forestry extension activities.									
	2.6.1 Prepare TOR for survey and contract a consultant.	ı						I	PM APM EMO	Cı
	2.6.2 Supervise implementation of monitoring survey.	g						I	APM EMO	C۱
	2.6.3 Receive and assess submitted monitoring reports.								PM EMO	C۱
3.1	Carry out baseline survey for situation analysis									
3.1	3.1.1 Prepare TOR for survey and contract a					E 6 2004	TOR for 2004 baseline survey prepared			
	consultant. 3.1.2 Supervise implementation of baseline					9-10,	Field survey was commenced in August, and ended in October.	The schedule was delayed, because	PM APM	Cı
	survey.					2004	Tield survey was commenced in August, and ended in October.	rearrangement of the survey method and sampling, and the need to harmonise the survey with routine extension activity.	APM	Co
	3.1.3 Receive and assess submitted baseling	е					60% of arrangement completed, report to be ready in early November.	Delay occassinoed by initial training for DFO\$ and DFEOs.	PM	Co
	report.								APM	
3.2								-	APM	
3.2	report.					7, 2004	Organized working group. All the 48 farmer groups involved in participatory technology development (PTDs) for farm forestry.		PM APM DFOs	C(Re ch
3.2	report. Develop farmers friendly techniques. 3.2.1 Organize working group for farmers					7, 2004	Organized working group. All the 48 farmer groups involved in		PM APM	R٤

	Activities			year 94-Mar		Implement	Achivements in this term	Reasons if planned targets wouldn't been satisfied		s
	Activities	1qty.	. 2qty.	. 3qty.	4qty.	ed month	Activements in this term	/ Necessary countermeasures /Impact (expected/unexpected)	FD	к
3.2.	4 Implement the plan.								APM DFOs DFEOs	Cc R€ h⊅
3.2.	5 Monitor and analyze results of development.								PM APM EMO	Cc R€ h /
3.2.	6 Assess submitted technical reports for manuals preparation.								HFF HDL PM APM	C(R(ch
3.3 Ider	ntify useful local forestry related knowledge.								7 ti ivi	
3.3.	 Organize working group for useful local forestry related knowledge to identify the target. 					7, 2004	Organized working groups	1	PM APM DFOs	Co Re ch
3.3.	Collect the existing bibliographical information and knowledge.						Yet to be done.	It will partly be done in December	APM DFOs DFEOs	Cc R€ h /
3.3.	3 Elaborate the plan for filed survey.]		8, 2004	For Melia establishment, visit plan and questionnaires have been elaborated	1	PM APM	Cc R€ h /
3.3.	4 Implement the survey.					9, 2004	For Melia establishment, interview survey has been carried out in Mwingi, Kitui, Makueni, Taita Taveta, Mbeere and Embu districts. Report not yet ready but expected by early December		APM DFOs DFEOs	Cc R€ h /
3.3.	5 Monitor and analyze results of development.					9, 2004	For Melia establishment, interim report has been presented. Final report expected early December		PM APM EMO	Cc R€ h /
3.3.	Assess submitted technical reports for manuals preparation.								HFF HDL PM APM	C(R(ch
3.4 Dev	relop the technical manuals.								7 ti ivi	
3.4.	Organize working group for publications.	I				7, 2004	Organized working group		HDL PM APM	Co Re ch
3.4.	Identify necessary manuals to be developed.	[7, 2004	Identification of necessary manuals such as extension guidelines, study guide for farm forestry and nursery establishment, group activity catalogue developed in the 1st year.		HFF HDL PM APM	Cc Re h /
3.4.	3 Collect the related information for manuals preparation.								APM DFOs DFEOs	Cc R€ h /
3.4.	4 Compile and edit manuals through consultation to relevant institutions and specialists.							I	HFF HDL PM APM	C(Re ch
3.4.	5 Publish and distribute manuals to relevant stakeholders.								PM APM	Cc R€ h /

	Activities			year 1st 4-Mar.05)	Implement	Achivements in this term	Reasons if planned targets wouldn't been satisfied		S
	Activities	1qty.	2qty.	3qty. 4qty	ed month	Admitation in the form	/ Necessary countermeasures /Impact (expected/unexpected)	FD	к
of indiv	de technical assistance for diverse needs ividual farmers, farmer groups and other holders.								
3.5.1	Collect the needs of technical assistance for farmers/farmer group/other stakeholders through interviews and workshops.				10, 2004	Needs will be collected through weekly FFS activities with target groups. The activities are on going.		PM APM DFOs DFEOs	Co Re ch
3.5.2	Identify target techniques to be promoted, analyze necessary resources and coordinate with other offices and organizations.				7-9, 2004	Preliminary target techniques were identified during the workshops in project formulation and project operation techniques seminar with DFO and DFEO. Result was compiled in "Group Activity Catalogue".		PM APM DFOs	Co Re
3.5.3	Conduct technical assistances through daily visits.	П			10, 2004	The activities are on going as special topics in weekly FFS Activities.		DFOs DFEOs	Ī
3.5.4	Facilitate extension staff to plan and prepare seminars and workshop for farmers/farmer groups/other stakeholders				7, 2004	Activities have been covered through "Facilitator Seminar for FFS (TOT)" and "Project Operation Techniques Seminar"		APM DFOs	
3.5.5	Implement seminars/workshops and field days for farmers/farmer group/other stakeholders.						This topic will be covered by FFS group field days upon graduations.	DFOs DFEOs	
3.5.6	Assess impact to the recipients.			\perp	10, 2004	Report formats by groups, DFEOs and DFOs are elaborated. Monthly reporting is on going.		APM	
	Coordinate with Monitoring 3.10.				4	inoriting reporting is on going.		DFOs DFEOs	
.6 Mainta	ain and improve Tiva demonstration plot.	Ш				wonthly reporting is on going.			
						The interview is been implemented now.	Accelerate the interviews implementation and select the exhibit for reinforcement.		Co Re ch
3.6.1	ain and improve Tiva demonstration plot. Collect the needs of farmers/farmer groups/other stakeholders through the interviews and workshops.								Co Re ch
3.6.1	collect the needs of farmers/farmer groups/other stakeholders through the interviews and workshops. Also utilize 3.1. Identify needs and elaborate plan for					The interview is been implemented now. To date Questionnaires have been developed and given to consultant to finalize on them. The list of visitors is already			ch Co
3.6.1 3.6.2 3.6.3	Collect the needs of farmers/farmer groups/other stakeholders through the interviews and workshops. Also utilize 3.1. Identify needs and elaborate plan for revision and maintenances .					The interview is been implemented now. To date Questionnaires have been developed and given to consultant to finalize on them. The list of visitors is already			Ch Cc Ch Ch Ch
3.6.1 3.6.2 3.6.3 3.6.4	Collect the needs of farmers/farmer groups/other stakeholders through the interviews and workshops. Also utilize 3.1. Identify needs and elaborate plan for revision and maintenances . Implement the plan. Assess impact to the visitors. Coordinate with Monitoring 3.10. If yand assess practical field instration sites and the needs for					The interview is been implemented now. To date Questionnaires have been developed and given to consultant to finalize on them. The list of visitors is already			Ch Cc Re ch Cc Re ch
3.6.1 3.6.2 3.6.3 3.6.4	Collect the needs of farmers/farmer groups/other stakeholders through the interviews and workshops. Also utilize 3.1. Identify needs and elaborate plan for revision and maintenances . Implement the plan. Assess impact to the visitors. Coordinate with Monitoring 3.10. If yand assess practical field instration sites and the needs for					The interview is been implemented now. To date Questionnaires have been developed and given to consultant to finalize on them. The list of visitors is already			Cri Re ch Cri Re ch

	Activities			year 1 4-Mar.		Implement	Reasons if planned targets wouldn't been satisfied		S
	Activities	1qty.	. 2qty.	3qty.	4qty.	ed month	/ Necessary countermeasures /Impact (expected/unexpected)	FD	к
	Assess the needs and impact of demonstration to farmers in the surrounding area. Coordinate with Monitoring 3.10. rtake cross visits among individual farmers armer groups.						Not able to assess before the establishment	PM APM DFOs	Сí
3.8.1	Survey leading fields of the farmers/farmer groups through field observation and interviews. Also utilize 3.1, 3.10. Identify target farmers/farmer groups, and plan cross visit programme based on their needs.					Postpone d to next FY Postpone d to next FY	Activities should be started after the target group acquire enough experience Activities should be started after the target group acquire enough experience	PM APM DFOs DFEOs PM APM DFOs DFEOs	
3.8.3	Prepare cross visits among farmers/farmer groups					Postpone d to next FY	Activities should be started after the target group acquire enough experience	APM DFOs DFEOs	
3.8.4	Implement cross visit.					Postpone d to next FY	Activities should be started after the target group acquire enough experience	APM DFOs DFEOs	
	Follow up the target farmers/farmer groups and assess the impact. Coordinate with Monitoring 3.10.							PM APM DFOs DFEOs	
demo	nize open days of project activities and onstration plots for farmers and other holders.								
3.9.1	Plan and prepare open day identifying target people and techniques to be shown.							APM DFOs DFEOs	Cı
3.9.2	Implement open day.							APM DFOs DFEOs	Cı
3.9.3	Assess impacts to attendances. Coordinate with Monitoring 3.10.							PM APM DFOs DFEOs	Cı
	or the extent of adoption of practical ledge and techniques.								
3.10.	Prepare TOR for survey and contract a consultant.							HFF HDL PM	Co
3.10.	 Supervise implementation of monitoring survey. 							APM DFOs	Cı
3.10.	 Receive and assess submitted monitoring reports. 							HFF HDL PM APM	Cı
	on social forestry extension and related among the stakeholders.								

		Activities			year 1st 4-Mar.05)	Implement	Achivements in this term	Reasons if planned targets wouldn't been satisfied		s
		Activities	1qty.	2qty.	3qty. 4qty	ed month	Activements in this term	/ Necessary countermeasures /Impact (expected/unexpected)	FD	ĸ
.1	Carry o	out baseline survey for situation analysis.						Ampact (expected/unexpected)		
	4.1.1	Prepare TOR for survey and contract a consultant.				5-6, 2004	TOR for 2004 baseline survey prepared		HFF HDL PM	ΑI
	4.1.2	Supervise implementation of baseline survey.	C			7-9, 2004	Literature survey was completed. Implementation of field survey is completed	I	HDL PM	Αſ
	4.1.3	Receive and assess submitted baseline report.					60% of arrangement completed, report to be ready in early November.	Delay occassinoed by initial training for DFOs and DFEOs.	HFF HDL PM	ΑI
.2	Diversi	fy methods for information sharing.								
	4.2.1	Popularise project activities and guidelines for the assistance in DDC, Sub DDC, Public Barazas, etc.				6, 2004	Published project brochure. Briefing has been done at the District levels where the DCs, DOs and Chiefs have been briefed.	Briefing to continue at the District level in DDCs and other forums.	PM DFOs DFEOs	Cı
	4.2.2	Popularise project activities through media programme.				4, 2004	Provide Project articles for the national newspapers.		HDL APM DFO	PI TN
	4.2.3	Set up the homepage on website.						1	PM	PI TN
	4.2.4	Maintain the homepage.							IT Expert	Pi Ti
.3	Hold w	orkshops and seminars.								
	4.3.1	Draw up plans for the workshops and seminars.					Yet to be done.	Activities should be initiated after realization of output of other project activities. It will be given priority.	PM APM	TI
	4.3.2	Prepare the workshops and seminars.					Yet to be done.	Activities should be initiated after realization of output of other project activities. It will be given priority.	PM APM	TN
	4.3.3	Implement the workshops and seminars.							PM APM	TN
		y potential marketing incentives for social y products and services.								
	4.4.1	Draw up plans for marketing study.				8, 2004	Questionnaire for the 1st marketing survey prepared. Team to include a short term expert already composed. To link with 3.3 and 3.4.		HDL PM	Co Re ch
	4.4.2	Implement the study.				8, 2004	The 1st marketing survey in Nairobi and the three districts of Tharaka, Mbeere and Kitui has been implemented		HDL PM	Co Re

	Activities		laned ar.200			Implement	Achivements in this term	Reasons if planned targets wouldn't been satisfied		s
	Activities	1qty.	. 2qty.	3qty.	4qty.	ed month	Achivements in this term	/ Necessary countermeasures /Impact (expected/unexpected)	FD	к
	4.4.3 Analyze the results of study.								HDL PM	C≀ Rŧ ch
	4.4.4 Provide farmers and other stakeholders with information collected.								PM APM DFOs DFEOs	C(Re ch
4.5	Monitor extent of information sharing.									
	4.5.1 Prepare TOR for survey and contract a consultant.								PM APM	ΙA
	4.5.2 Supervise implementation of monitoring survey.							1	PM APM	ΙA
	4.5.3 Receive and assess submitted monitoring reports.							1	PM APM	ΙA
Equipme	ent and Machinery						Equipment requested F.Y.2003 was delivered. (vehicles, computers and others) Requested the equipment of F.Y.2004.	Accelerating procurement and delivery of F.Y.2004 equipment.	PM	
nfrastru	cture									
Prepa	are designs for infrastructures.						(Re. Construction of Mberre/Tharaka DFO building) Received the budget. Bill of the quantities were completed. Tendering was done and decided the constructor of Tharaka's building. BQs for Mbeere and Kitui ready but tendering yet to be done	Delays in construction occassioned by the delays in getting BQs and the long tendering process. The constructions will be started on October in Tharaka and November in Mberre and in Kitui it will be done next FY	PM DFOs	
	struct the infrastructures in accordance with esigns.						One power plant by generator (120KVA) installed in Karura FD HQ, Project office renovations done, and furnished. - Foundation and slub in place in Tharaka. Office construction expected to be complete by February, 2005 in Tharaka and March, 2005 in Mbeere.		PM DFOs	
Review									CCF HFF, HDL PM,	Di Cı

^{*} Activities that must take place at given time sporadic activities

*Abreviation

CCF: Chief Conservator of Forest

HFF: Head of Farm Forest & Extension Branch

HDL: Head of Dryland Forestry Branch

EMO: Extension Monitoring Officer

PM: Project Managere

APM: Assistant Project Manager

KEFRI

Co-PM: Center Director-Kitui

NPC: National Programme Coordinator-Dryland

AD/SP: Assistant Director of Service Programme-Muguga

TM: Training Manager-Muguga PRO: Public Relation Officer-Muguga

	Activities		laned y pr.2005			Implem ented	Achievements in this term	Reasons if planned targets wouldn' t been satisfied / Necessary countermeasures		St
		1qty.	2qty.	3qty.	4qty.	month		/Impact (expected/unexpected)	FD	K
eneral p	project implementation									
).1 Hold j	joint coordinating committee meetings.					7, 2005	Held the 2nd Joint Coordinating Committee and revised PDM and PO of the project.		CCF	Dir
0.2 Carry	out baseline survey for project purpose.									
0.2.1	Prepare TOR for survey and contract a consultant.								EMO HDL PM	NI
0.2.2	Supervise implementation of baseline survey.								PM DFO EMO	NI
0.2.3	Receive and assess submitted baseline report.								CCF PM EMO	NI
.3 Monit	tor project purpose.					_				
0.3.1	Monitor and assess the achievement of project purpose.					4-5, 2005	Assessed and revised the indicators of project purpose in PDM.		HDL PM EMO	NI
stitutio	nal and technical capacities for	socia	al for	estry	exte	nsion in l	Forest Department are strengthened.			
.1 Assist	t institutional strengthening in FD.									
1.1.1	Assist to strengthen institutional					4-9, 2005	Exchanged information through FD-donor coordination meetings.			1
1.1.1	capacity in policy and planning for					8-9, 2005	Assisted the development of Road Map for forestry reform. (FD conducted a study in Uganda and developed the 1st Road Map for			
	forestry development.								CCF HFF	
	forestry development.					9, 2005	forestry reform after the approval of New Forest Bill in Parliament.) Assisted working group activities in personnel capacity building, GIS and World Water Forum.			
1.1.2						9, 2005 8-9, 2005	forestry reform after the approval of New Forest Bill in Parliament.) Assisted working group activities in personnel capacity building, GIS		HFF	
1.1.2	Assist to strengthen institutional capacity in extension activities. Assist to strengthen institutional capacity in regional development of		•			8-9, 2005 4-5, 2005	forestry reform after the approval of New Forest Bill in Parliament.) Assisted working group activities in personnel capacity building, GIS and World Water Forum. Prepared the 1st participatory extension training course to build institutional capacity outside the areas of project field activities. Conducted the series of planning workshops to develop capacity for planning and to create the detail of regional training courses.		HFF HDL HFF HDL PM	
	Assist to strengthen institutional capacity in extension activities. Assist to strengthen institutional					8-9, 2005	forestry reform after the approval of New Forest Bill in Parliament.) Assisted working group activities in personnel capacity building, GIS and World Water Forum. Prepared the 1st participatory extension training course to build institutional capacity outside the areas of project field activities. Conducted the series of planning workshops to develop capacity for planning and to create the detail of regional training courses. Conducted an overseas study (Rwanda) to strengthen planning capacity for regional training courses. Assisted the preparation of the draft of the agreement (R/D) for regional		HFF HDL HFF HDL	
1.1.3	Assist to strengthen institutional capacity in extension activities. Assist to strengthen institutional capacity in regional development of	is.				8-9, 2005 4-5, 2005 5, 2005	forestry reform after the approval of New Forest Bill in Parliament.) Assisted working group activities in personnel capacity building, GIS and World Water Forum. Prepared the 1st participatory extension training course to build institutional capacity outside the areas of project field activities. Conducted the series of planning workshops to develop capacity for planning and to create the detail of regional training courses. Conducted an overseas study (Rwanda) to strengthen planning capacity for regional training courses.		HFF HDL HFF HDL PM	
1.1.3	Assist to strengthen institutional capacity in extension activities. Assist to strengthen institutional capacity in regional development of social forestry.	is.				8-9, 2005 4-5, 2005 5, 2005	forestry reform after the approval of New Forest Bill in Parliament.) Assisted working group activities in personnel capacity building, GIS and World Water Forum. Prepared the 1st participatory extension training course to build institutional capacity outside the areas of project field activities. Conducted the series of planning workshops to develop capacity for planning and to create the detail of regional training courses. Conducted an overseas study (Rwanda) to strengthen planning capacity for regional training courses. Assisted the preparation of the draft of the agreement (R/D) for regional		HFF HDL HFF HDL PM	Tì
.2 Carry	Assist to strengthen institutional capacity in extension activities. Assist to strengthen institutional capacity in regional development of social forestry.					8-9, 2005 4-5, 2005 5, 2005	forestry reform after the approval of New Forest Bill in Parliament.) Assisted working group activities in personnel capacity building, GIS and World Water Forum. Prepared the 1st participatory extension training course to build institutional capacity outside the areas of project field activities. Conducted the series of planning workshops to develop capacity for planning and to create the detail of regional training courses. Conducted an overseas study (Rwanda) to strengthen planning capacity for regional training courses. Assisted the preparation of the draft of the agreement (R/D) for regional		HFF HDL HFF HDL PM HFF HDL	Tì

	Activities		laned ; pr.200			Implem	Achievements in this term	Reasons if planned targets wouldn't been satisfied		St
	Activities	1qty.	2qty.	3qty.	4qty.	ented month	Achievements in this term	/ Necessary countermeasures /Impact (expected/unexpected)	FD	K
1.3.1	Scrutinize and review existing extension systems, guidelines and case studies								HFF HDL PM APM	
1.3.2	Review and analyze FD/SOFEM extension system to identify the problems for more involvement of farmers/farmer groups activities (Study & Workshop)								DFOs PM APM	
1.3.3									DFOs PM APM	
1.3.4	Implement trials in accordance with the draft guideline.								DFOs PM APM	T
1.3.5	Finalize the guideline based on the results of trial.								DFOs PM APM	T
1.3.6	Review and improve the guideline through the feedback of project implementation						Several management formats in planning and reporting (Group Weekly Report, Monthly Implementation Plan & Report, Group Visiting Roaster, etc) for the field implementation were modified for improvement.		DFOs PM APM	
.4 Condu	uct training for FD staff									
1.4.1	Carryout a training needs assessment					8, 2005	Conducted a working group to assess training needs with other stakeholders (FD, KEFRI, FAO, UNDP and ISFP).		HFF HDL PM APM	Tì
1.4.2	Draw up training plans for FD staff.					8-9, 2005	Prepared the 1st participatory extension training course to build institutional capacity outside the areas of project field activities		HFF HDL	Tì
1.4.3	materials for the implementation of the training (include textbook).					9, 2005	Prepared the methodology of the 1st participatory extension training course.		PM	Tì
1.4.4	evaluation of the training course and application of recommendations / lessons learned to next course).								PM HFF HDL	TN
.5 Monit	tor extent of institutional and technical st	rength	ening.							
1.5.1	Monitor and assess the achievement of institutional and technical strengthening.								CCF HFF HDL	Tì

	Antivition		laned pr.200			Implem		Reasons if planned targets wouldn' t been satisfied		St
	Activities		. 2qty.			ented month	Achievements in this term	/ Necessary countermeasures /Impact (expected/unexpected)	FD	K
cial for	restry extension activities amon	g ind	lividu	al fai	mer	s and far	mer groups are promoted.			
.1 Carr	y out baseline survey for situation analys	is.								
2.1.1	Prepare TOR for survey and contract a consultant.								HFF HDL PM	Co
2.1.2	Supervise implementation of baseline survey.								DFO PM APM	C
2.1.3	Receive and assess submitted baseline report.								HDL HFF PM	Co
.2 Impr	rove extension staff's activities.						<u> </u>		APM	
2.2.1	Conduct workshop with FD extension staff for problem analysis.								APM DFOs DFEOs Field Ass	Co Res
2.2.2	Conduct seminar, workshop and OJT training for extension staff (DFEO, Field Assistants, etc.) on extension method, activity planning and implementation.					07, 2005	Facilitator Seminar for FFS (TOT2) has been conducted for the DFO, ADFO and DFEO from project areas and 4 neighbour district in semi-arid areas and 25 officers are graduated.		PM APM	Co Re As
2.2.3						04, 2005 05, 2005	I week "Capacity Building Course in Dryland Farming Techniques" was organized with KARI, The National Dryland Farming Research Centre (NDFRC), Katumani, 19 field officers in the project areas completed the course. A week OJT for Melia seedling production was carried out in Nuu nursery, Mwingi for 2 FD nursery staff from Tharaka district.		APM DFOs Field Ass.	Co Re As
2.2.4	Facilitate the extension staff to conduct M&E on farmers/farmer groups as for the improvement of field extension activity management.								APM DFOs DFEOs	C
2.2.5						08, 2005 09,2005	Modification and improvement of preliminary group profile databases are on going. Interface and reporting format need more improvement for daily use. New & old group data collection is on going.		APM DFOs DFEOs	
2.2.6	management of tools and equipment to facilitate field activities.								PM APM	
2.2.7	Diversify method of communication for mutual exchange of information.								PM APM	
2.2.8	Assess performance of extension staff (incluiding comments by farmers)								HFF PM APM DFOs	
2.2.9	extension staff								PM APM DFOs	
.3 Facili	itate planning, implementation and evaluation	ation c	of socia	l forest	ry and	l related act	ivities with individual farmers and farmer groups.			
2.3.1	Popularise the criteria and methodology for the project assistance to farmer groups, district administrations and other local					8, 2005	Groundworking and promotion in 22 new locations has been completed by DFEO.		APM DFOs DFEOs	

	A _4:_:4:		laned y			Implem	A.b.;	Reasons if planned targets wouldn't been satisfied		St
	Activities	1qty.	2qty.	3qty.	4qty.	ented month	Achievements in this term	/ Necessary countermeasures /Impact (expected/unexpected)	FD]
2.3.2	Select or form the target groups and assess the requests.					8, 2005	The second generation extension run 22 groups have been selected or formed through ground working and project promotion by DFO, DFEO and Field Assistant.		APM DFOs DFEOs	Ī
2.3.3	Assist group organizations, facilitate sessions for problem analysis and determine the targets for the groups.					9, 2005	Has been completed for the second generation extension run 22 groups through participatory planning by DFEO.		APM DFOs DFEOs	Ī
2.3.4	Facilitate sessions for action planning by the farmer groups.					2-5, 2005 9, 2005	Nursery enterprises and PTDs planned by the first generation 48 groups through participatory planning sessions. The second generation extension run 22 groups have completed participatory planning of host farm establishment by facilitation of		APM DFOs DFEOs	Ī
2.3.5	Facilitate farmer groups in implementing enterprises and PTD.					4-9, 2005	DFEOs. The activities for nursery enterprise and PTD are on going for the first generation 48 groups through weekly FFS sessions.		APM DFOs DFEOs	1
2.3.6	Facilitate group members to carry out the learning sessions and routine consultation through Farmers' Field School (FFS) methodology.					9, 2005 4-9, 2005 8-9, 2005	The host farm preparation is on going for the first and second 70 groups. The weekly FFS learning sessions are going on through the first generation 48 groups. The weekly FFS learning sessions are going on through the second generation 22 groups.		APM DFOs DFEOs	İ
2.3.7						9-11, 2005 9-10, 2005 9-10, 2005	Participatory evaluation for nursery enterprise and nursery field day assessment is on going by 48 groups. Reflection session is going on as special topic for more detailed analysis to capture learning requirements. Data collection and processing session is going on by KEFRI field officers as special topic to improve field data collection techniques and long term data processing skills of FFS members.		APM DFOs DFEOs	1
2.3.8	Facilitate the group members to apply learned techniques on their own farm.					4-11, 2005 9-11, 2005	Melia seedling production in FD and KEFRI nursery was reinforced by the project to meet possible impact or demand created by FFS host farm and field day. Over 60,000 seedling were produced in 3 nurseries in Nuu, Mutitu and Tiva. Seedling purchase promotion and requirement survey are on going to ease farm forest establishment on the individual farm of the members and neighbours		APM DFOs DFEOs	Ī
2.4 Facili	itate farmer to farmer extension.									
2.4.1	Facilitate farmer groups to select Farmer Facilitators					4-5, 2005	126 candidate for Farmer-Run facilitator was selected by the groups through facilitation of DFEO.		APM DFOs DFEOs	Ī
2.4.2	Conduct seminar to motivate Farmer Facilitator in farmer to farmer extensions and to equip them with necessary techniques and skill.					6-7, 2005	One week training of FFS methodology (TOT) for farmer facilitator has been conducted 4 times (Tharaka 1, Mbeere 1, Kitui 2) and 126 farmers participated.		APM DFOs DFEOs	1
2.4.3	Facilitate the farmer facilitators to select/form the target groups in neighbouring area, carryout problem and needs assessment for the activities.								APM DFOs DFEOs	
2.4.4									DFOs DFEOs	
2.4.5									DFOs DFEOs	

	Activities		laned pr.200			Implem ented	Achievements in this term	Reasons if planned targets wouldn't been satisfied		St
	Activities	1qty.	. 2qty.	3qty.	4qty.		Achievements in this term	/ Necessary countermeasures /Impact (expected/unexpected)	FD	K
2.5 Facili	litate network among farmer groups.									
2.5.1	Conduct surveys, collect information and review existing activities.					7, 2005	Short interview for the FFS network officials in Mwingi district has been carried out. More information through visits is necessary.		PM APM DFOs	
2.5.2	Facilitate farmer groups to organize group networks on social forestry related activities.								APM DFOs DFEOs	
2.5.3	Facilitate the group network for problem analysis and activity								APM DFOs DFEOs	
2.5.4	Assist the group networks to implement their activities related to								APM DFOs DFEOs	
2.5.5	Facilitate the group network in monitoring and evaluation of their activities.								APM DFOs DFEOs	
2.5.6									APM DFOs DFEOs	
2.6 Moni	itor extent of the promotion of social fore	stry ex	tensio	n activ	ities.					
2.6.1	Prepare TOR for survey and contract a consultant.					8, 2005	Reviewed the methodology for the monitoring of field activities.		PM APM EMO	Cc
2.6.2	Supervise implementation of monitoring survey.						Supervise implementation of monitoring by DFO and monitoring officer.		APM EMO	Сı
2.6.3	Receive and assess submitted monitoring reports.						Monitor and assessed the practical knowledge.		PM EMO	Cc

	Activities		laned ; pr.200			Implem ented	Achievements in this term	Reasons if planned targets wouldn't been satisfied		St
		1qty.	2qty.	3qty.	4qty.	month		/ Necessary countermeasures /Impact (expected/unexpected)	FD	K
	and other stakeholders obtain of yout baseline survey for situation sis.	enouş	gh pr	actic	al kn	owledge	and techniques.			
3.1.1	Prepare TOR for survey and contract a consultant.								PM APM	C
3.1.2	Supervise implementation of baseline survey.								APM	C
3.1.3	Receive and assess submitted baseline report.								PM APM	C
2 Identi	ify useful local forestry related knowledg	e and	develo	p farm	ers frie	endly techni	ques.		ı	
3.2.1	Organize working group for useful local forestry related knowledge and farmers friendly techniques to identify the target.								PM APM DFOs	C Re
3.2.2						5, 2005 6-8, 2005	Reports on Melia plus tree selection and related data was collected and analysed for planning of survey. Consultation has been done through KENDAT in necessary equipment for conservation tillage.		PM APM DFOs DFEOs	C Re As
3.2.3						3-4, 2005 5, 2005	Experiment plan for Melia Intercropping using Conservation Tillage techniques has been elaborated. Survey plan for reassessment of selected Melia plus trees are elaborated.		PM APM DFOs	C Re
3.2.4	Implement the survey and experiment.					9, 2005 6-9, 2005 9-10, 2005 5-9, 2005 8, 2005	A farmer in Kitui (KEFRI staff) has visited on going conservation tillage site with Co-PM and received instruction. Equipment are procured and adjusted for local conditions. Land preparation for the experiment of Conservation Tillage techniques has been completed by a farmer in Kitui (KEFRI staff) under supervision with farmer instructor from Machakos. Survey and reassessment of selected Melia plus trees are carried out with improved selection criteria. Road map and genetic improvement strategy for Melia was elaborated by KEFRI in assistance with JICA short term expert. Trial of Melia plus tree propagation through grafting has succeeded. Another method of propagation is under trial in Tiva.		APM DFOs DFEOs	C Re As
3.2.5	Monitor and analyze results of development.								PM APM EMO	C Re
3.2.6	Assess submitted technical reports for manuals preparation.								HFF HDL PM APM	C Re
3 Deve	elop the technical manuals.								ArM	
3.3.1	Organize working group for publications.					8, 2005	Organized a working group to develop TIVA forest demonstration guide and social forestry marketing guide.		HDL PM APM	C Re
3.3.2	Identify necessary manuals to be developed.								HFF HDL PM	C

	Activities		laned y or.2005			Implem ented	Achievements in this term	Reasons if planned targets wouldn' t been satisfied		St
	Activities	1qty.	2qty.	3qty.	4qty.	month	Achievements in this term	/ Necessary countermeasures /Impact (expected/unexpected)	FD]
3.3.3	Collect the related information for manuals preparation.								APM DFOs DFEOs	C R A
3.3.4	Compile and edit manuals through consultation to relevant institutions and specialists.					8-9, 2005	Collected information and designed and compiled the draft of TIVA forest demonstration guide.		HFF HDL PM APM	C R A
3.3.5						9, 2005	Published the TIVA forest demonstration guide.		PM APM	C R A
Provi	de technical assistance for diverse needs	of indi	vidual	farmer	rs, farn	ner groups a	and other stakeholders.			
3.4.1	Collect the needs of technical assistance for farmers/farmer					4-9, 2005	Needs will be collected through weekly FFS activities with target groups. The activities are on going.		PM APM	C
	group/other stakeholders through weekly sessions and interviews.					9-, 2005	Reflection session is going on as special topic for more detailed analysis to capture learning requirements.		DFOs DFEOs	R A
3.4.2	Identify target techniques to be promoted, analyze necessary resources and coordinate with other offices and organizations.					7-9, 2004 10-, 2004			PM APM DFOs	C R A
3.4.3	Conduct technical assistances through routinely visits.					4-9, 2005	The activities are on going as special topic in weekly FFS Activities.		DFOs DFEOs	
3.4.4	Facilitate extension staff to plan and prepare seminars/workshop for farmers/farmer groups/other stakeholders.					7, 2004	Activities have been covered through "Facilitator Seminar for FFS (TOT)" and "Project Operation Techniques Seminar"		APM DFOs	Ī
3.4.5	Implement seminars/workshops and field days for farmers/farmer group/other stakeholders.					8-9, 2005	Field days have been conducted by 48 groups.		DFOs DFEOs	
3.4.6	Assess impact to the recipients. Coordinate with Monitoring 3.10.					10-, 2004	Report form by groups, DFEOs and DFOs are elaborated. Monthly reporting are on going.		APM DFOs DFEOs	
Maint	tain and improve Tiva demonstration plo	t.								
3.5.1	groups/other stakeholders through the interviews and workshops.									C R A
3.5.2	Also utilize 3.1. Identify needs and elaborate plan for revision and maintenances .									C R A
3.5.3	Implement the plan.									C R A
3.5.4	Coordinate with Monitoring 3.8.					9, 2005	Published the TIVA forest demonstration guide.			C Re
Identi	ify and assess usefull social forestry relat	ed tech	nniques	and es	stablis	h/identify fi	eld demonstration site.			
3.6.1	Collect information and identify useful techniques for demonstration.								APM DFOs DFEOs	C
3.6.2	Identify existing farm lands or establish the site for practical field demonstration.								APM DFOs DFEOs	C
3.6.3	Assess the impact of demonstration to farmers in the surrounding area.								PM APM DFOs	C

	Activities		laned y			Implem ented	Achievements in this term	Reasons if planned targets wouldn' t been satisfied		St
	Activities	1qty.	2qty.	3qty.	4qty.		Achievements in this term	/ Necessary countermeasures /Impact (expected/unexpected)	FD	K
3.7.	.1 Survey leading fields of the farmers/farmer groups through field observation and interviews. Also utilize 3.1, 3.8.								PM APM DFOs DFEOs	
3.7.	 Identify target farmers/farmer groups, and plan cross visit programme based on their needs. 					7, 2005	District level Exchange Visit Plan between the FFS groups has been prepared by DFO.		PM APM DFOs DFEOs	
3.7.	.3 Prepare and implement cross visits among farmers/farmer groups						Exchange Visit were conducted between all first generation extension run 48 groups. The groups visited another group in same or neighbouring division.		APM DFOs DFEOs	
3.7.	.4 Follow up the target farmers/farmer groups and assess the impact. Coordinate with Monitoring 3.8.					9, 2005	Exchange Visit Reporting Format are prepared. Survey is on going.		PM APM DFOs DFEOs	
3.8 Mo	onitor the extent of adoption of practical kno	owledg	ge and	technic	ques.					
3.8.	.1 Prepare TOR for survey and contract a consultant.								HFF HDL PM	Сc
3.8.	.2 Supervise implementation of monitoring survey.						Supervise implementation of monitoring by DFO and monitoring officer.		APM DFOs	Сc
3.8.	 Receive and assess submitted monitoring reports. 						Monitor and assessed the practical knowledge.		HFF HDL PM APM	Cc

		Activities		Planed pr.200			Implem ented	Achievements in this term	Reasons if planned targets wouldn' t been satisfied / Necessary countermeasures		St
			1qty.	. 2qty.	3qty.	4qty.	month		/Impact (expected/unexpected)	FD	K
nforn	natio	on on social forestry extension	and	relat	ed is	sues i	s shared	among the stakeholders.			
	Carry o	out baseline survey for situation is.									
4	.1.1	Prepare TOR for survey and contract a consultant.								HFF HDL PM	Al
4	.1.2	Supervise implementation of baseline survey.								HDL PM	Al
4	.1.3	Receive and assess submitted baseline report.								HFF HDL PM	Al
1.2 E	Divers	ify methods for information sharing.									
	.2.1	Popularise project activities and guidelines for the assistance in DDC, Sub DDC, Public Barazas, etc.					6, 2005 9, 2005	Published the 1st ISFP newsletter for stakeholders. Published TIVA forest demonstration guide.		PM DFOs DFEOs	Cc
4	.2.2	Popularise project activities through media programme.					5, 2005	Assisted project field visit by Japanese TV programme and Japanese local newspaper . (Programme and an article released in Japan in May - June 2005)		HDL APM DFO	PF TN
4	.2.3	Set up the homepage on website.								PM	PF TN
4	.2.4	Maintain the homepage.					7, 2005	Improved ISFP homepage.		IT Expert	PF TN
4.3 F	Hold w	workshops and seminars.									
4	.3.1	Draw up plans for the workshops and seminars.							Project seminor will be prepared in January and conducted in February 2006.	PM APM	TN
4	.3.2	Prepare the workshops and seminars.			1					PM APM	Tì
4	.3.3	Implement the workshops and seminars.								PM APM	TN
4.4 Io	dentif	y potential marketing incentives for soci	ial for	estry p	roduct	s and s	ervices.				
4	.4.1	Draw up plans for marketing study.					8, 2005	Organized a working group for the 2nd round of marketing study		HDL PM	Cc Re:
4	.4.2	Implement the study.					9, 2005	Conducted a study on Thamarindus as the product with limited information.		HDL PM	Cc Re:
4	.4.3	Analyze the results of study.								HDL PM	Cc Re: As:
L	.4.4	Provide farmers and other stakeholders with information collected.								PM APM DFOs DFEOs	Cc Re: As:
4		conceted.				_					
	Monit	tor extent of information sharing.									

Activities				year 2 5-Mar		Implem ented	Achievements in this term	Reasons if planned targets wouldn' t been satisfied		St
Activities	1	1qty.	2qty.	3qty.	4qty.		Achievements in this term	/ Necessary countermeasures /Impact (expected/unexpected)	FD	K
Equipment and Machinery							Office equipments (Copier, computer, Projector, Color printer) were delivered. VHF/HF radio communication facility/equipment were improved. Delivery of Motorbikes were delay.		PM	
Infrastructure										
Prepare designs for infrastructures.							Preparation of Building sketch/plan, Engineers estimates were done. Doing review of Building plan and estimates.		PM DFOs	
Construct the infrastructures in accordance designs.	e with the								PM DFOs	
Review									CCF HFF, HDL PM, APM	Dir Cc

^{*} Activities that must take place at given time sporadic activities

*Abreviation

FD

CCF: Chief Conservator of Forest

HFF: Head of Farm Forest & Extension Branch

HDL: Head of Dryland Forestry Branch

EMO: Extension Monitoring Officer

PM: Project Managere

APM: Assistant Project Manager

KEFRI

Co-PM: Center Director-Kitui

NPC: National Programme Coordinator-Dryland

AD/SP: Assistant Director of Service Programme-Muguga

TM: Training Manager-Muguga

PRO: Public Relation Officer-Muguga

	Activities		Planed (Apr.200	year 2nd 5-Mar.06		Impleme nted		Reasons if planned targets wouldn't been satisfied		Star
	Activities	1qty.	2qty.	3qty.	4qty.	month		/ Necessary countermeasures /Impact (expected/unexpected)	FD	KEF
G	eneral project implementation									
0.	Hold joint coordinating committee meetings.								CCF	Director
0.	2 Carry out baseline survey for project purpose.									ı
	0.2.1 Prepare TOR for survey and contract a consultant.								EMO HDL PM	NPC
	0.2.2 Supervise implementation of baseline survey.								PM DFO EMO	NPC
	0.2.3 Receive and assess submitted baseline report.								CCF PM EMO	NPC
0.	3 Monitor project purpose.	-							LIIIO	ļ
	Monitor and assess the achievement of project purpose.								HDL PM EMO	NPC
	and planning for forestry development.					11, 2005 -1, 2006 1-3, 2006	Forests Bill 2005 was passed by Parliament in July 2005 and was enacted in November as Forest Act 2005) Conducted a basic GIS training course for Forest Department planners to activate policy discussions in FD HQs. Assisted to formulate the strategic plan for forthcoming Kenya Forest Service (KFS) through a workshop and prepared the first draft of the strategic plan. Prepared and published Planning Guide-problem analysis to implementation plan to activate policy discussions.		CCF HFF HDL	
	1.1.2 Assist to strengthen institutional capacity in extension activities.					11, 2005 2, 2006	Conducted a series of sessions for comprehensive policy analysis in FD Conducted a participatory extension training course to build institutional capacity outside the areas of project field activities. Monitored the field activities planed during the course through field visits. Evaluated the challenges of the planed field activities through a workshop. Conducted the sessions of problem analysis for establishing new forestry		HFF HDL PM	
	1.1.3 Assist to strengthen institutional capacity in regional development of social forestry.					1, 2006	Prepared the sessions managed by the project for the 1st regional training course for social forestry conducted by KEFRI. Conducted sessions of problem analysis and Farmers Field Schools (FFS) for the 1st regional training course. Conducted the joint project seminar (ISFP/TCTP Seminar) with the course participants		HFF HDL	
1.	2 Carry out baseline survey for situation analysis.									
	1.2.1 Prepare TOR for survey								CCF PM HFF	тм

	Activities			year 2nd 5-Mar.06		Impleme nted		Reasons if planned targets wouldn't been satisfied		Sta
	Activities	1qty.	2qty.	3qty.	4qty.	month		/ Necessary countermeasures /Impact (expected/unexpected)	FD	KEI
	1.2.2 Supervise implementation of baseline survey.								CCF PM HFF HDL	ТМ
	1.2.3 Receive and assess submitted baseline report.								CCF PM HFF	тм
.3	Prepare practical guidelines for planning, implementation,	monitorir	ng and ev	/aluation.		•			HOL	
	1.3.1 Scrutinize and review existing extension systems, guidelines and case studies					2-3, 2006	Conducted the sessions of problem analysis for establishing new forestry extension service delivery in FD HQs.		HFF HDL PM APM	
	Review and analyze FD/SOFEM extension system to identify the problems for more involvement of farmers/farmer groups activities (Study &								DFOs PM APM	
	1.3.3 Prepare the draft guideline.								DFOs PM APM	
	1.3.4 Implement trials in accordance with the draft guideline.								DFOs PM APM	
	1.3.5 Finalize the guideline based on the results of trial.								DFOs PM APM	
	Review and improve the guideline through the feedback of project implementation								DFOs PM APM	
.4	Conduct training for FD staff									
	1.4.1 Carryout a training needs assessment								HFF HDL PM APM	тм
	1.4.2 Draw up training plans for FD staff.								HFF HDL	ТМ
	1.4.3 Procure and prepare necessary materials for the implementation of the training (include textbook).								PM	TM
	1.4.4 Implement training course (include evaluation of the training course and application of recommendations / lessons learned to next course).						Conducted a participatory extension training course to build institutional capacity outside the areas of project field activities. Conducted a basic GIS training course for policy planners to activate policy discussions in FD HQs.		PM HFF HDL	ТМ
.5	Monitor extent of institutional and technical strengthening.									
	Monitor and assess the achievement of institutional and technical strengthening.						Monitored the field activities planned during the participatory extension training course for the FD staff outside project areas. Evaluated the challenges of the planned field activities through the workshop. (Monitored and assessed the achievement in the daily project activities throughout the year.)		CCF HFF HDL PM	тм

Activities		Planed (Apr.200			Impleme nted	Achievements in this term	Reasons if planned targets wouldn't been satisfied		Sta
Activities	1qty.	2qty.	3qty.	4qty.	month	Achievements in this term	/ Necessary countermeasures /Impact (expected/unexpected)	FD	KEF
2.1 Carry out baseline survey for situation analysis.									
2.1.1 Prepare TOR for survey and contract a consultant.								HFF HDL PM	Co-PM
2.1.2 Supervise implementation of baseline survey.								DFO PM APM	Co-PM
2.1.3 Receive and assess submitted baseline report.								HDL HFF PM	Co-PM
2.2 Improve extension staff's activities.					<u> </u>			APM	1
2.2.1 Conduct workshop with FD extension staff for					12 2005	1 week "Experience sharing workshop for DFEOs" has been organized		APM	
problem analysis.					12, 2000	and 17 DFEOs, 3 ADFOs and one KEFRI researcher attended. Common		DFOs	Co-PM
problem undrysis.				1		Questions. Problem & Solution Case Study sessions was conducted.		DFEOs Field Ass.	Research
Conduct seminar, workshop and OJT training for extension staff (DFEO, Field Assistants, etc.) on						adesiring, i resistin a condition case study sessions was conducted.		PM APM	Co-PM Research
extension method, activity blanning and 2.2.3 Conduct seminar and field visits for extension staff or facilitate to attend other organizations' training and in various needs on social forestry techniques.								APM DFOs Field Ass.	Co-PM Research
2.2.4 Facilitate the extension staff to conduct M&E on farmers/farmer groups as for the improvement of					12, 2005	M & E sessions were conducted on Level of Empowerment, Technology Transfer, Farmer Facilitators and Administrative, Planning & Reporting		APM DFOs	Co-PM
field extension activity management.						Formats in "Experience sharing workshop for DFEOs"		DFEOs	
2.2.5 Compile database and analyze extension methods for further planning of field extension activities.								APM DFOs DFEOs	
Train FD staff on practical management of tools and equipment to facilitate field activities.								PM APM	
2.2.7 Diversify method of communication for mutual								PM	
exchange of information.								APM	
Assess performance of extension staff (incluiding comments by farmers)						Improvement and change in DFEOs' performance was assessed through self-evaluation sessions in "Experience sharing workshop for DFEOs" Farmer assessed DFEOs performance during ex-chenge visits and gave their comments.		HFF PM APM DFOs	
2.2.9 Initiate award system to motivate extension staff						wei commens.		PM APM DFOs	
2.3 Facilitate planning, implementation and evaluation of social	l forestry	and rela	ted activ	ities with	individual far	mers and farmer groups.		<u> </u>	Ī
2.3.1 Popularise the criteria and methodology for the	1		1		3 2006	Groundworking and promotion in 52 new surrounding groups has been		APM	1
project assistance to farmer groups, district administrations and other local stakeholders.					3, 2006	completed by Farmer Facilitator.		DFOs DFEOs	
Select or form the target groups and assess the requests.		•				The first farmer run 52 groups have been selected or formed through ground working and project promotion by farmer facilitator. Orientation seminar has been conducted for selected 52 group leaders. 104 group officials were trained for project schemes and methodologies		APM DFOs DFEOs	
Assist group organizations, facilitate sessions for problem analysis and determine the targets for the groups.								APM DFOs DFEOs	

Activities			Planed (Apr.200			Impleme nted		Reasons if planned targets wouldn't been satisfied		Sta
Activities		1qty.	2qty.	3qty.	4qty.	month	Achievements in this term	/ Necessary countermeasures /Impact (expected/unexpected)	FD	KE
2.3.4 Facilitate sessions for action farmer groups.	planning by the		-						APM DFOs DFEOs	
2.3.5 Facilitate farmer groups in im enterprises and PTD.	plementing								APM DFOs DFEOs	
2.3.6 Facilitate group members to sessions and routine consult. Farmers' Field School (FFS)	ition through					3, 2006 8-9, 2005-	The weekly FFS learning sessions are going on through the first generation 48 groups. The weekly FFS learning sessions are going on through the second generation 22 groups.		APM DFOs DFEOs	
2.3.7 Facilitate farmer groups in M	& E of their activities.					9-10, 2005 9-12, 2005 2-3, 2006	Participatory evaluation for nursery enterprise and nursery field day assessment is on going by 48 groups. Reflection session is going on as special topic for more detailed analysis to capture learning requirements. Data collection and processing sessions have been conducted by KEFRI field officers and DFEO as special topic to improve field data collection techniques and long term data processing skills of FFS members. 5 final sessions (Ballot box exercise, Cost-benefit analysis, PTD analysis, Self-evaluation, Way forward) are conducted for the first 48 groups in preparation for graduation.		APM DFOs DFEOs	
2.3.8 Facilitate the group members techniques on their own farm						9-11, 2005	Melia seedling production in FD and KEFRI nursery was reinforced by the project to meet possible impact or demand created by FFS host farm and field days. Over 60,000 seedling were produced in 3 nurseries in Nuu, Mutitu and Tiva. Seedling purchase promotion and requirement survey are on going to ease farm forest establishment on the individual farm of the members and neighbours		APM DFOs DFEOs	
Facilitate farmer to farmer extension					<u> </u>					1
2.4.1 Facilitate farmer groups to se Facilitators	lect Farmer					1-2, 2006	Participatry evaluation of 128 farmer facilitator candidates has been completed and 96 were qualified. 10 farmer facilitator candidate for replacement were selected by the groups through facilitation of DFEO.		APM DFOs DFEOs	
Conduct seminar to motivate farmer to farmer extensions a with necessary techniques ar	nd to equip them					3, 2006	Additional one week training on FFS methodology (TOT) for farmer facilitators has been conducted (Tharaka 5, Mbeere 4, Kitui 1) and 10 tarmers participated. Orientation seminar for farmer facilitators has been conducted. Qualified 106 tarmer facilitators trained on implementation system and M&E method under project.		APM DFOs DFEOs	Co-PN Researc
2.4.3 Facilitate the farmer facilitato target groups in neighbouring problem and needs assessm	area, carryout ent for the activities.						52 groups were selected/formed by 52 pairs of 104 farmer facilitators with the assistance of DFEOs.		APM DFOs DFEOs	Co-PN Researc
2.4.4 Facilitate Farmer Facilitator to learning sessions and routine FFS methodology for neighbor	consultation through ouring groups.					9-2, 2006	128 trained farmer facilitator candidates were made responsible for facilitating routine FFS activities in their own groups until graduation and their proformance was going to be assessd by DFEO for qualification.		DFOs DFEOs	
2.4.5 Asses the groups and farmer performances through routine DEFO and DFO.									DFOs DFEOs	

	Activities		Planed (Apr.200			Impleme		Reasons if planned targets wouldn't been satisfied		Stat
	Activities	1qty.	2qty.	3qty.	4qty.	month	Achievements in this term	/ Necessary countermeasures /Impact (expected/unexpected)	FD	KEF
2.	5 Facilitate network among farmer groups.									
	Conduct surveys, collect information and review existing activities.					12, 2005	Project area DFOs and APM visited and held intaractive meetings with Kakamega FFS Network to visualize future activities and actions to be taken by the project.		PM APM DFOs	
	2.5.2 Facilitate farmer groups to organize group networks on social forestry related activities.								APM DFOs DFEOs	
	2.5.3 Facilitate the group network for problem analysis and activity planning.								APM DFOs DFEOs	
	Assist the group networks to implement their activities related to social forestry.								APM DFOs DFEOs	
	Facilitate the group network in monitoring and evaluation of their activities.								APM DFOs DFEOs	†
	2.5.6 Facilitate the group network for information sharing and other social forestry related projects.								APM DFOs DFEOs	
2.	6 Monitor extent of the promotion of social forestry extension	activitie	s.						•	
	2.6.1 Prepare TOR for survey and contract a consultant.								PM APM EMO	Co-PM
	2.6.2 Supervise implementation of monitoring survey.			<u> </u>		9,2005-	Distribute Tree planting and Seedling production monitoring questioners.		APM EMO	Co-PM
	2.6.3 Receive and assess submitted monitoring reports.					102005	Collection of monitoring questioners were not completed. Especially, "Tree planting questioner of 2003-04" has not received enough number for statistical analysis.	Supervise implementation of monitoring by DFO and monitoring officer.	PM EMO	Co-PM
Fa	rmers and other stakeholders obtain enough p	practic	al knov	wledge	and te	chniques				
3.	1 Carry out baseline survey for situation analysis.									
	3.1.1 Prepare TOR for survey and contract a consultant.								PM APM	Co-PM
	3.1.2 Supervise implementation of baseline survey.								APM	Co-PM
	3.1.3 Receive and assess submitted baseline report.								PM APM	Co-PM
3.	2 Identify useful local forestry related knowledge and develo	p farmer	s friendly	techniqu	ies.			!		-
	3.2.1 Organize working group for useful local forestry related knowledge and farmers friendly techniques to identify the target.								PM APM DFOs	Co-PM Research
	3.2.2 Collect the existing bibliographical information and assess existing social forestry techniques by the point of view of the farmers and identify the target techniques to be improved.								PM APM DFOs DFEOs	Co-PM Research
	3.2.3 Elaborate plan for for filed survey and technical improvement.								PM APM DFOs	Co-PM Research

Activities				year 2nd 5-Mar.06		Impleme nted		Reasons if planned targets wouldn't been satisfied	Stat	
		1qty.	2qty.	3qty.	4qty.	month		/ Necessary countermeasures /Impact (expected/unexpected)	FD	KEF
3.	3.2.4 Implement the survey and experiment.	8-1		8-11, 2005 9-12, 2005	Land preparation for the experiment of Conservation Tillage techniques has been completed by a farmer in Kitui (KEFRI staff) under supervision with farmer instructor from Machakos. Trial of Melia plus tree propagation through grafting has succeeded. Another method of propagation is under trial in Tiva. Experiment for conservation tillage techniques has been established in Melia intercropping plots in Tiva. A second generation group introduced conservation tillage in their host farm PTD (Participatory Technology Development)		APM DFOs DFEOs	Co-PM Research		
3.	3.2.5 Monitor and analyze results of development.								PM APM EMO	Co-PM Research
	3.2.6 Assess submitted technical reports for manuals preparation.					3, 2006	Result of conservation tillage experiment was not valid due to severe drought but preliminary result was assessed		HFF HDL PM APM	Co-PM Research
3.3 E	Develop the technical manuals.									
3.	3.3.1 Organize working group for publications.								HDL PM APM	Co-PM Research
3.	3.3.2 Identify necessary manuals to be developed.								HFF HDL PM	Co-PM Research
3.	3.3.3 Collect the related information for manuals preparation.								APM APM DFOs DFEOs	Co-PM Research
3.	3.3.4 Compile and edit manuals through consultation to relevant institutions and specialists.								HFF HDL PM APM	Co-PM Research
3.	3.3.5 Publish and distribute manuals to relevant stakeholders.								PM APM	Co-PM Research
.4 P	Provide technical assistance for diverse needs of individua	al farmers	, farmer	groups a	nd other	stakeholders.				
3.	3.4.1 Collect the needs of technical assistance for farmers/farmer group/other stakeholders through weekly sessions and interviews.								PM APM DFOs DFEOs	Co-PM Research
3.	3.4.2 Identify target techniques to be promoted, analyze necessary resources and coordinate with other offices and organizations.						The identification of required techniques and coordination with other officers are on going through "special topic" planning for weekly FFS Activities. Reflection sessions were conducted by first generation 48 groups for identification of learnt and required topics for FFS sessions.		PM APM DFOs	Co-PM Research
3.	8.4.3 Conduct technical assistances through routinely visits.					10, 2005- 3, 2006	The activities are on going as special topic in weekly FFS Activities.		DFOs DFEOs	
	3.4.4 Facilitate extension staff to plan and prepare seminars/workshop for farmers/farmer groups/other stakeholders.								APM DFOs	
	3.4.5 Implement seminars/workshops and field days for farmers/farmer group/other stakeholders.					·	Field days have been conducted by 49 Groups.		DFOs DFEOs	
3.	3.4.6 Assess impact to the recipients. Coordinate with Monitoring 3.10.					10-, 2005	Report form by groups, DFEOs and DFOs are elaborated. Monthly reporting are on going.		APM DFOs DFEOs	

Activities		Planed y (Apr.200			Impleme nted	Achievements in this term	Reasons if planned targets wouldn't been satisfied	Sta	
Activities	1qty.	2qty.	3qty.	4qty.	month	Achievements in this term	/ Necessary countermeasures /Impact (expected/unexpected)	FD	KEF
.5 Maintain and improve Tiva demonstration plot.									
 Collect the needs of farmers/farmer groups/other stakeholders through the interviews and workshops. 									Co-PM Research
3.5.2 Identify needs and elaborate plan for revision and maintenances .									Co-PM Research
3.5.3 Implement the plan.									Co-PM
3.5.4 Assess impact to the visitors. Coordinate with Monitoring 3.8.									Co-PM Research
6 Identify and assess usefull social forestry related technique	es and e	stablish/ic	dentify fie	eld demo	nstration site.		·	•	•
3.6.1 Collect information and identify useful techniques for demonstration.								APM DFOs DFEOs	Co-PM
3.6.2 Identify existing farm lands or establish the site for practical field demonstration.								APM DFOs DFEOs	Co-PN
3.6.3 Assess the impact of demonstration to farmers in the surrounding area.								PM APM DEOs	Co-PN
.7 Undertake cross visits among individual farmers and farme	er groups	S.							
Survey leading fields of the farmers/farmer groups through field observation and interviews. Also utilize 3.1, 3.8.							No particular farmers or groups were identified since exchange visits were equally conducted between groups to exchange their experience regarding to FFS.	PM APM DFOs DFEOs	
3.7.2 Identify target farmers/farmer groups, and plan cross visit programme based on their needs.						District level Exchange Visit Plan between the first and second generation FFS groups has been prepared by DFO.		PM APM DFOs DFEOs	
3.7.3 Prepare and implement cross visits among farmers/farmer groups						Exchange Visits were conducted between all second generation extension run 22 groups. The groups visited old groups in same or neighbouring division.		APM DFOs DFEOs	
Follow up the target farmers/farmer groups and assess the impact. Coordinate with Monitoring 3.8.						First generation Exchange Visit Report has been presented by 20 groups. Scond generation Exchange Visit Report has been presented by 6		PM APM DFOs DFEOs	
.8 Monitor the extent of adoption of practical knowledge and t	techniqu	es.					·		
3.8.1 Prepare TOR for survey and contract a consultant.							Monitoring was carried out by the project	HFF HDL PM	Co-PM
3.8.2 Supervise implementation of monitoring survey.								APM DFOs	Co-PM
3.8.3 Receive and assess submitted monitoring reports.								HFF HDL	Co-PN

	Activities			Planed (Apr.200			Impleme		Reasons if planned targets wouldn't been satisfied	Sta	
	Activities		1qty.	2qty.	3qty.	4qty.	nted month		/ Necessary countermeasures /Impact (expected/unexpected)	FD	KEI
nfc	ormation on social forestry extension ar	nd relat	ted is:	sues is	share	ed amo	ng the sta	keholders.			
1.1	Carry out baseline survey for situation analysis.										
	4.1.1 Prepare TOR for survey and contract a cons	sultant.								HFF HDL PM	AD/SP
	4.1.2 Supervise implementation of baseline surve	y.								HDL PM	AD/SF
	4.1.3 Receive and assess submitted baseline rep	ort.								HFF HDL PM	AD/SF
1.2	2 Diversify methods for information sharing.	<u> </u>			I .					<u> </u>	
	Popularise project activities and guidelines fassistance in DDC, Sub DDC, Public Baraza				I		10, 2005	Published the 2nd ISFP newsletter for stakeholders.		PM DFOs DFEOs	Co-PN
	4.2.2 Popularise project activities through media programme.									APM DEO	PRO TM
	4.2.3 Set up the homepage on website.		_							PM	PRO TM
	4.2.4 Maintain the homepage.							Improved ISFP homepage. Prepared the additional improvement.		IT Expert	PRO TM
4.3	B Hold workshops and seminars.	I		_					<u> </u>	I	
	4.3.1 Draw up plans for the workshops and semin	nars.					11, 2005	Drew up the plan of the 1st project seminar with the regional training course conducted by KEFRI.		PM APM	ТМ
	4.3.2 Prepare the workshops and seminars.						1, 2006	Prepared the materials and logistics for the project seminar.		PM APM	ТМ
	4.3.3 Implement the workshops and seminars.							Implemented the 1st project seminar (ISFP/TCTP Seminar). Prepared and published the proceedings of the seminar.		PM APM	тм
4.4	I Identify potential marketing incentives for social for	estry pro	ducts a	nd servic	es.					I	L
	4.4.1 Draw up plans for marketing study.									HDL PM	Co-PN
	4.4.2 Implement the study.							Conducted the field studies on marketing in Eastern and Northern provinces.		HDL PM	Co-PN Researce
	4.4.3 Analyze the results of study.						3, 2006	Analysed the results of field studies as the reports and the drafted Tamarindus marketing guide.		HDL PM	Co-PN Researc
	4.4.4 Provide farmers and other stakeholders with information collected.	n 					2, 2006	Presented a part of information (Tamarindus) at project seminar.	Information on the benefit, return and required investment for marketing incentives is not yet prepared due to the limitation of field information and the indepth analysis. More comprehensive data collection and the analysis are required for creating marketing incentives		Co-PN Researc

	Activities		Planed year 2nd (Apr.2005-Mar.06)				Impleme nted		Reasons if planned targets wouldn't been satisfied		Sta
	Activities		1qty.	2qty.	3qty.	4qty.	month		/ Necessary countermeasures /Impact (expected/unexpected)	FD	KEF
4.5 Monitor extent of information sharing.											
	 Monitor and assess the achievement of information sharing. 							(Monitored and assessed the achievements in the daily work throughout the year.) $\label{eq:controlled}$		PM APM	AD/SP
Eq	equipment and Machinery		10-		10-11, 2005	Delivered and properly installed all equipments planed in this term.		PM			
Infi	rastructure					•					
	Prepare designs for infrastructures.							Prepared and reviewed the building sketch, plan and engineering estimation of extension meeting room in FD Kitui office		PM DFOs	
	Construct the infrastructures in accordance with the designs.						3, 2006	Completed the construction of extension meeting room in FD Kitui office.		PM DFOs	
Re	eview									CCF HFF, HDL PM, APM	Director Co-PM

^{*} Activities that must take place at given time sporadic activities

*Abreviation

FD
CCF: Chief Conservator of Forest
HFF: Head of Farm Forest & Extension Branch
HDL: Head of Dryland Forestry Branch
EMO: Extension Monitoring Officer

PM: Project Managere APM: Assistant Project Manager

KEFRI Co-PM: Center Director-Kitui

NPC: National Programme Coordinator-Dryland AD/SP: Assistant Director of Service Programme-Muguga TM: Training Manager-Muguga PRO: Public Relation Officer-Muguga

Intensified Social Forestry in Semi-arid area in Kenya (ISFP)

	Progress	•		,				
	A -4::4:		Ye	ar 1st (M	ar.04-Ma	r.05)	Problems in this term	Target and Activities in next t
	Activities		1qty.	2qty.	3qty.	4qty.		
	meetings.	Plan Actual	•					Hold the 2nd Joint Coordinating Committee Meeting
	Carry out baseline survey for project purpose.	Plan Actual					data/information to monitor and evaluate the objectively verifiable	Receive and assess a baseline report to be submitted. Discuss and find solution on the problem of the data/in regarding the objectively verifiable indicator of the pro PDM, and, if necessary, propose revision of the indicat
0.3	Monitor project purpose.	Plan Actual						Prepare TOR for survey and contract a consultant. Receive and assess submitted monitoring reports.
1.1	Assist institutional strengthening in FD.	Plan Actual						Prepare and revise a strategic plan on the institutional s legislation and coordination among development partne Develop a strategic plan on social forestry extension ac
1.2	Carry out baseline survey for situation analysis.	Plan Actual						Receive and assess baseline report to be submitted.
	Prepare practical guidelines for planning, implementation, monitoring and evaluation.	Plan Actual						Implement extension activities in accordance with draft and finalize the guidelines based on the results of trial.
1.4	Conduct training for FD staff	Plan Actual			I			Asses training needs of extension officers for future pla
1.5	Monitor extent of institutional and technical strengthening.	Plan Actual						Prepare TOR for survey and contract a consultant. Supervise implementation of monitoring survey. Receive and assess submitted monitoring reports.
2.1	Carry out baseline survey for situation analysis.	Plan Actual						Receive and assess baseline report to be submitted.
2.2	Improve extension staff's activities.	Plan Actual					C I	Conduct workshop with DFEOs for field problem anal experiences. Conduct backstopping by FFS instructors to assess and field activities. Compile group profiles databases for the activity analy Conduct training for nursery staff in Melia propagation
2.3	Facilitate planning, implementation and evaluation of social forestry and related activities with individual farmers and farmer groups.	Plan Actual						Facilitate weekly FFS activities.
2.4	Facilitate farmer to farmer extension.	Plan Actual						Facilitate field day implementations for the groups to s the neighbours.
2.5	Facilitate network among farmer groups.	Plan Actual						Facilitate cross visit between the groups in the district
2.6		Plan Actual						Prepare TOR for survey and contract a consultant. Supa implementation of monitoring survey. Receive and assa monitoring reports. Monitor monthly reports form DFOs. Conduct field vis
3.1	Carry out baseline survey for situation analysis.	Plan Actual						Receive and assess baseline report to be submitted.
3.2	Develop farmers friendly techniques.	Plan Actual				1/3		Collect information regarding to the Conservation Tilla equipments for the experiment in next year.

	Progress	of Activi	ities							
	Activities		Ye	ear 1st (M	ar.04-Ma	r.05)	Problems in this term	Target and Activities in next t		
	Activities		1qty.	2qty.	3qty.	4qty.				
3.3	Identify useful local forestry related knowledge.	Plan Actual						Compile the report of survey for locally employed Mel method. Collect and analyse information through an ecological		
3.4	Develop the technical manuals.	Plan Actual						Collect originals of exiting SFTP and SOFEM textboo reprinted. Collect and analyse information through an ecological		
3.5	Provide technical assistance for diverse needs of individual farmers, farmer groups and other	Plan Actual						Provision of required topics to the groups through we		
3.6	Maintain and improve Tiva demonstration plot.	Plan Actual						Conduct interview survey and determine the target de		
3.7	Identify and assess practical field demonstration sites and the needs for promotion.	Plan Actual						Needs will be collected through weekly FFS activities The activities are on going. Host farm development and demonstrations through we and field days.		
3.8	Undertake cross visits among individual farmers and farmer	Plan Actual		ı				Facilitate cross visit between the groups in the district		
3.9	Organize open days of project activities and demonstration plots for farmers and other stakeholders.	Plan Actual								
3.10	Monitor the extent of adoption of practical knowledge and techniques.	Plan Actual						Prepare TOR for survey and contract a consultant. Supervise implementation of monitoring survey. Receive and assess submitted monitoring reports.		
4.1	Carry out baseline survey for situation analysis.	Plan Actual						Receive and assess baseline report to be submitted.		
4.2	Diversify methods for information sharing.	Plan Actual			ĺ			Briefing to continue at the District level in DDCs and (Set up the home page		
4.3	Hold workshops and seminars.	Plan Actual						Draw up plans for the workshops and seminars. Prepare the workshops and seminars. Implement the workshops and seminars.		
4.4	Identify potential marketing incentives for social forestry products and services.	Plan Actual		•				Collect and analyse information through an ecological		
4.5	Monitor extent of information sharing.	Plan Actual						Prepare TOR for survey and contract a consultant. Supervise implementation of monitoring survey. Receive and assess submitted monitoring reports.		
Equip	ment and Machinery	Plan Actual					Delay in procurement process and delivery of F.Y.2004 equipment.	All equipment for F.Y.2004 will be procured.		
Prepa	re designs for infrastructures.	Plan Actual					Delays in getting BQs and the long tendering process			
	ruct the infrastructures in accordance he designs.	Plan Actual						The constructions of District Forest Office, Tharaka sta Mbeere in November and complete within next term.		

Progress of Activities for each Output (September 2004 - March 2005)

	Progress of Activities for each Output (Septe				,			
	Activities		Ye	ar 1st (M	ar.04-Ma	r.05)	Problems in this term	Target and Activities in next term
			1qty.	2qty.	3qty.	4qty.		
0.1	Hold joint coordinating committee meetings.	Plan Actual						Hold the 2nd Joint Coordinating Committee Meeting
0.2	Carry out baseline survey for project purpose.	Plan Actual						
0.3	Monitor project purpose.	Plan Actual						
1.1	Assist institutional strengthening in FD.	Plan Actual					Strategic plan development was rescheduled because more information and review of trial implementation of the extension guidelines is required.	Assist practical planning and implementation of new third country training on the adoption of social forestry in Africa. Assist FD-donor coordination meeting with planning, and if possible implementation, of necessary policy study. Information collection and review of trial implementation of the extension guidelines for the consideration of the strategic plan development.
1.2	Carry out baseline survey for situation analysis.	Plan Actual						action management
1.3	Prepare practical guidelines for planning, implementation, monitoring and evaluation.	Plan Actual						
1.4	Conduct training for FD staff	Plan Actual						Conduct general need assessment for FD staff training. Practical planning of the training course for FD staff.
1.5	Monitor extent of institutional and technical strengthening.	Plan Actual						
2.1	Carry out baseline survey for situation analysis.	Plan Actual						
2.2	Improve extension staff's activities.	Plan Actual						Evaluation survey using the questionnaires is ongoing in Kitui district by external resource person. Conduct training for DFEOs in dry land agriculture techniques. Conduct one additional facilitator training TOT for newly assigned field officers.
2.3	Facilitate planning, implementation and evaluation of social forestry and related activities with individual farmers and farmer groups.	Plan Actual						Facilitate weekly FFS activities. Increase/Facilitate new Extension-Run FFS.
2.4	Facilitate farmer to farmer extension.	Plan Actual				•		Implementation of 4 Farmer Run Facilitator TOT courses for 3 districts. Develop mechanism in implementation of Farmer Run FFS. Escilitate implementation of Farmer Run FFS.
2.5	Facilitate network among farmer groups.	Plan Actual						Facilitate implementation of Former Run FES Facilitate cross visit between the groups in the district. Visit and collect information in networking activities among FFS groups in other district.
2.6	Monitor extent of the promotion of social forestry extension activities.	Plan Actual						Prepare TOR for survey and contract a consultant. Supervise implementation of monitoring survey. Receive and assess submitted monitoring reports. Monitor monthly reports form DFOs. Conduct field visit for monitoring.

Progress of Activities for each Output (September 2004 - March 2005)

	Progress of Activit	ties						
	Activities			ar 1st (M 2qty.	ar.04-Ma	r.05) 4qty.	Problems in this term	Target and Activities in next term
3.1	Carry out baseline survey for situation analysis.	Plan Actual	1qty.	zqty.	Sqty.	4qty.		
3.2	Develop farmers friendly techniques.	Plan Actual						Preparation for the trial of conservation tillage. Determination of Melia mother trees for improvement.
3.3	Identify useful local forestry related knowledge.	Plan Actual						Existing bibliographical information and knowledge in terms of marketing were collected through the Marketing Study of Ecological Resources Products. Validation of traditional Melia propagation techniques.
3.4	Develop the technical manuals.	Plan Actual						Prioritization of materials through curriculum development.
3.5		Plan Actual						Conduct fruit seedling grafting seminar to the group through FFS programmes.
3.6	Maintain and improve Tiva demonstration plot.	Plan Actual						Some indigenous fruit tree species propagations for demonstration.
3.7	Identify and assess practical field demonstration sites and the needs for promotion.	Plan Actual						Host farm development and demonstrations through weekly FFS activities and field days.
3.8	groups.	Plan Actual						Facilitate cross visit between the groups in the district
3.9	plots for farmers and other stakeholders.	Plan Actual						
3.10	1 1	Plan Actual						Prepare TOR for survey and contract a consultant. Supervise implementation of monitoring survey. Receive and assess submitted monitoring reports.
4.1	Carry out baseline survey for situation analysis.	Plan Actual						
4.2	Diversify methods for information sharing.	Plan Actual						Improve project homepage with additional information of project output.
4.3	Hold workshops and seminars.	Plan Actual						Planning and implementation of project seminar for information sharing
4.4	products and services.	Plan Actual						Planning and implementation of additional marketing study and analysis.
4.5		Plan Actual						
Equi	pment and Machinery	Plan Actual						To request the equipment of F.Y.2005.
Prep	are designs for infrastructures.	Plan Actual						Carry out the preparation for Kitui office extension.
Cons	struct the infrastructures in accordance with the designs	Plan Actual						Construction of Mbeere and Tharaka office were completed.

	Progress of Ac	tivities					
	Activities			_	or.05-Mar.06)	Problems in this term	Target and Activities in next term (October 2005 - March 2006)
0.1	Prepare joint coordinating committee meetings.	Plan Actual	1qty.	2qty.	3qty. 4qty.		Preparation for 3rd Joint Coordinating Committee.
0.2	Carry out baseline survey for project purpose.	Plan Actual					
0.3	Monitor project purpose.	Plan Actual					Monitor and assess the achievement of project purpose.
1.1	Assist institutional strengthening in FD.	Plan Actual					Assist to strengthen institutional capacity in extension activities.
1.2	Carry out baseline survey for situation analysis.	Plan Actual					
1.3	Prepare practical guidelines for planning, implementation, monitoring and evaluation.	Plan Actual					Review and improve the guideline through the feedback of project implementation
1.4	Conduct training for FD staff	Plan Actual					Implement training course (include evaluation of the training course and application of recommendations / lessons learned to next
1.5	Monitor extent of institutional and technical strengthening.	Plan Actual					Monitor and assess the achievement of institutional and technical strengthening.
2.1	Carry out baseline survey for situation analysis.	Plan Actual					
2.2	Improve extension staff's activities.	Plan Actual					Conduct seminar, workshop and OJT training for extension staff (DFEO, Field Assistants, etc.) on extension method, activity planning and implementation. Compile database and analyze extension methods for further planning of field extension activities. Assess performance of extension staff (incluiding comments by
2.3	Facilitate planning, implementation and evaluation of social forestry and related activities with individual farmers and farmer groups.	Plan Actual					Facilitate farmer groups in implementing farm forestry enterprises and PTDs.
2.4	Facilitate farmer to farmer extension.	Plan Actual					Facilitate the farmer facilitators to select/form the target groups in neighbouring areas, carry out problem and needs assessment for the activities. Support and backstop 'farmer run FFS'.
2.5	Facilitate network among farmer groups.	Plan Actual					detivities subject and blession family fair from
2.6	Monitor extent of the promotion of social forestry extension activities.	Plan Actual					Prepare TOR for survey and contract a consultant. Supervise implementation of monitoring survey. Receive and assess submitted monitoring reports.
3.1	Carry out baseline survey for situation analysis.	Plan Actual					
3.2	Identify useful local forestry related knowledge and develop farmers friendly techniques.	Plan Actual					Assess submitted technical reports for manuals preparation.

	Progress of Act	tivities						
	Activities		-	ar 2nd (Ap	1		Problems in this term	Target and Activities in next term (October 2005 - March 2006)
3.3	Develop the technical manuals.	Plan Actual	1qty.	2qty.	3qty.	4qty.		Organize working group for publications. Identify necessary manuals to be developed. Compile and edit manuals through consultation to relevant
								institutions and specialists.
	Provide technical assistance for diverse needs of individual farmers, farmer groups and other	Plan Actual						Assess impact to the recipients. Coordinate with Monitoring 3.8.
3.5	Maintain and improve Tiva demonstration plot.	Plan Actual					i	Assess impact to the visitors. Coordinate with Monitoring 3.8.
3.6	Identify and assess practical field demonstration sites and the needs for promotion.	Plan Actual						
	Undertake cross visits among individual farmers and farmer groups.	Plan Actual						Survey leading fields of the farmers/farmer groups through field observation and interviews. Also utilize 3.1, 3.8. Identify target farmers/farmer groups, and plan cross visit programme based on their needs. Prepare and implement cross visits among farmers/farmer groups Follow up the target farmers/farmer groups and assess the impact. Coordinate with Monitoring 3.8.
3.8	Monitor the extent of adoption of practical knowledge and techniques.	Plan Actual						Prepare TOR for survey and contract a consultant. Supervise implementation of monitoring survey. Receive and assess submitted monitoring reports.
4.1	Carry out baseline survey for situation analysis.	Plan Actual						
4.2	Diversify methods for information sharing.	Plan Actual						
4.3	Hold workshops and seminars.	Plan Actual					* Project seminor will be prepared in January and conducted in February 2006.	Implement the workshops and seminars.
4.4	Identify potential marketing incentives for social forestry products and services.	Plan Actual						Implement the study. Analyze the results of study. Provide farmers and other stakeholders with information collected.
4.5	Monitor extent of information sharing.	Plan Actual						Prepare TOR for survey and contract a consultant.
Equip	oment and Machinery	Plan Actual						
Prepa	re designs for infrastructures.	Plan Actual						
Const	truct the infrastructures in accordance with the designs.	Plan Actual						Construct the infrastructures in accordance with the designs.

	Progress of Activ	vities						The section 1 A 42 22 and a 44 are (A = 21,200). Go 4 and a		
	Activities		-	r 2nd (Ap	1	1	Problems in this term	Target and Activities in next term (April 2006 - September 2006)		
0.1	Prepare joint coordinating committee meetings.	Plan Actual	1qty.	2qty.	3qty.	4qty.		Preparation for 4rd Joint Coordinating Committee.		
0.2	Carry out baseline survey for project purpose.	Plan Actual								
0.3	Monitor project purpose.	Plan Actual						Monitor and assess the achievement of project purpose.		
1.1	Assist institutional strengthening in FD.	Plan Actual						Assist to strengthen institutional capacity in extension activities.		
1.2	Carry out baseline survey for situation analysis.	Plan Actual								
1.3	Prepare practical guidelines for planning, implementation, monitoring and evaluation.	Plan Actual						Review and improve the guideline through the feedback of project implementation		
1.4	Conduct training for FD staff	Plan Actual						Implement training course (include evaluation of the training course and application of recommendations / lessons learned to next course).		
1.5	Monitor extent of institutional and technical strengthening.	Plan Actual			•			Monitor and assess the achievement of institutional and technical strengthening.		
2.1	Carry out baseline survey for situation analysis.	Plan Actual								
2.2	Improve extension staff's activities.	Plan Actual				1		Conduct workshop with FD extension staff for problem analysis. Conduct seminar, workshop and OJT training for extension staff (DFEO, Field Assistants, etc.) on extension method, activity planning and implementation. Conduct seminar and field visits for extension staff or facilitate to attend other organizations' training and in various needs on social forestry		
2.3	Facilitate planning, implementation and evaluation of social forestry and related activities with individual farmers and farmer groups.	Plan Actual						Popularise the criteria and methodology for the project assistance to farmer groups, district administrations and other local stakeholders. Select or form the target groups and assess the requests. Assist group organizations, facilitate sessions for problem analysis and determine the targets for the groups. Excilitate sessions for action planning by the farmer groups.		
2.4	Facilitate farmer to farmer extension.	Plan Actual						Facilitate sessions for action blanning by the farmer groups Facilitate farmer groups to select Farmer Facilitators. Conduct seminar to motivate Farmer Facilitator in farmer to farmer extension and to equip them with necessary techniques and skill.		
2.5	Facilitate network among farmer groups.	Plan Actual						Facilitate the group network for problem analysis and activity planning.		
2.6	Monitor extent of the promotion of social forestry extension activities.	Plan Actual						Prepare TOR for survey and contract a consultant. Supervise implementation of monitoring survey.		

	Progress of Activ			Problems in this term	Target and Activities in next term (April 2006 - September 2006)			
Activities						r 2nd (Ap	or.05-Mai	r.06) 4qty.
3.1	Carry out baseline survey for situation analysis.	Plan Actual	1qty.	zqıy.	3qty.	-qıy.		
3.2	Identify useful local forestry related knowledge and develop farmers friendly techniques.	Plan Actual						Organize working group for useful local forestry related knowledge and farmers friendly techniques to identify the target. Collect the existing bibliographical information and assess existing social forestry techniques by the point of view of the farmers and identify the target techniques to be improved. Elaborate plan for for filed survey and technical improvement
3.3	Develop the technical manuals.	Plan Actual						Organize working group for publications. Identify necessary manuals to be developed. Compile and edit manuals through consultation to relevant institutions and specialists.
3.4	Provide technical assistance for diverse needs of individual farmers, farmer groups and other stakeholders.	Plan Actual						Identify target techniques to be promoted, analyze necessary resources and coordinate with other offices and organizations. Facilitate extension staff to plan and prepare seminars/workshop for farmers/farmer groups/other stakeholders. Implement seminars/workshops and field days for farmers/farmer group/other stakeholders.
3.5	Maintain and improve Tiva demonstration plot.	Plan Actual						Identify needs and elaborate plan for revision and maintenances . Assess impact to the recipionte Assess impact to the recipionte Assess impact to the recipionte Assess impact to the recipionte Assess impact to the recipionte Assess impact to the recipionte Assess impact to the recipionte Assess impact to the recipionte Assess impact to the recipionte Assess impact to the recipionte Assess impact to the recipionte Assess impact to the recipionte Assess impact to the recipionte Assess impact to the recipionte Assess impact to the recipionte Assess impact to the visitors.
3.6	Identify and assess practical field demonstration sites and the needs for promotion.	Plan Actual						
3.7	Undertake cross visits among individual farmers and farmer groups.	Plan Actual	ı					Survey leading fields of the farmers/farmer groups through field observation and interviews. Also utilize 3.1, 3.10. Prepare and implement cross visits among farmers/farmer groups Follow up the target farmers/farmer groups and assess the impact.
3.8	Monitor the extent of adoption of practical knowledge and techniques.	Plan Actual						Prepare TOR for survey and contract a consultant. Supervise implementation of monitoring survey.
4.1	Carry out baseline survey for situation analysis.	Plan Actual						
4.2	Diversify methods for information sharing.	Plan Actual			_			
4.3	Hold workshops and seminars.	Plan Actual						Draw up plans for the workshops and seminars. Prepare the workshops and seminars.

Progress of Activities								
Activities			Year 2nd (Apr.05-Mar.06)				Problems in this term	Target and Activities in next term (April 2006 - September 2006)
				2qty.	3qty.	4qty.		
	Identify potential marketing incentives for social forestry products and services.	Plan Actual					Information on the benefit, returen and required investment, which is crucial for farmers and stakeholders, is not yet prepared due to the limitation of field information and the in-depth analysis. More comprehensive data collection	Implement the study. Analyze the results of study. Provide farmers and other stakeholders with information collected.
4.5	Monitor extent of information sharing.	Plan Actual						
Equipment and Machinery Plan Actual							Establish GIS.	
Prepare designs for infrastructures. Plan Actual								
Construct the infrastructures in accordance with the designs. Plan Actua		Plan Actual						